# Rainfall patterns over London 

## Final Report

by

R.J. MOORE, D.S. HOTCHKISS AND K.B. BLACK

# Rainfall patterns over London 

## Final Report

## by

R.J. MOORE, D.S. HOTCHKISS AND K.B. BLACK

## This Report is prepared for the National Rivers Authority

Thames Region

Institute of Hydrclogy
Crowmarsh Gifford
Wallingford
Oxfordshire
OX10 8BB
UK
Project T05052O1
Tel: $\quad 0491838800$
Document PEPR/IH/1
Fax: 0491852256
Version 1.0
Telex: 849365
May 1993

## Executive Summary

A Precision Encoder and Pattern Recognition (PEPR) System at the University of Oxford Nuclear Physics Laboratory was employed during the 1970's for digitising some 350,000 rainfall charts from 77 raingauges over the London area. Until now, the resulting PEPR data set has been subject to little analysis. Recent interest in its use stemmed from a need to gain a better understanding of the variability of rainfall in both space and time in support of flood defence responsibilities over the London metropolitan area. The longevity of some records, one dating back to 1928 (albeit with a gap of 16 years), could prove useful for identifying long-term temporal trends in rainfall. Similarly, the density of the network of roughly one gauge every $30 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ over an area of $2,200 \mathrm{~km}^{2}$ could provide evidence of patterns of rainfall that might have important implications for a flood defence strategy for the capital.

The report begins with an overview of the PEPR database and provides a quantitative overview of the record using seasonal data tables supported by graphical displays. This also serves to reveal problems with missing and unreliable data in the record which are addressed in detail in the report's Appendix. An analysis of notable storm events affecting London, through the mapping of storm total isohyets and the display of storm profiles, fails to reveal preferential areas for storm development and indicates a variety of profile shapes, including a number that are double-peaked. A detailed characterisation of the rainfall time series into dry and wet spells allows distribution functions to be fitted to storm duration and magnitude and to the average shape of storm profiles. Mapping of the parameters of these distributions yields useful insights into the pattern of storms over London.

Having first corrected the PEPR data set as far as possible to properly identify data that are missing, attention is turned to frequency-based analyses of the rainfall records. Classical depth-duration-frequency (DDF) analysis for individual gauge records is complenented by mapping of the Generalised Extreme Value distribution parameters fitted to the DDF data for all 77 gauge records, in a search for spatial patterns. An extension of the above analyses, which employ hourly data from the PEPR database, to consider sub-hourly amounts is then undertaken. The form of analysis follows closely the Bilham approach developed in 1935 which involves a daily count of rainfalls of a given depth and duration. Results very similar to those of Bilham are obtained for the London area.

Finally, an operational application of the PEPR dataset is considered in which a conditional rainfall forecast technique, based on Markov chain theory, is developed and evaluated for use in flood forecasting and warning. The technique not only provides a simple means of forecasting rainfall but also provides an assessment of the risk of exceedence, possibly conditional on different synoptic conditions occurring.

## Acknowledgements

The members of the Steering Committee of the Rainfall Patterns over London Study Chris Haggett, George Merrick, Ged Kennedy and Bryony May of the National Rivers Authority Thames Region - are thanked for their support and contributions to the project. Particular acknowledgement is due to Chris Haggett in recognising the potential value of the PEPR data set in gaining a better understanding of variations in rainfall over London: this data set has previously been subject to little analysis, despite the not inconsiderable investment involved in its creation.


## Contents

Page
Executive Summary ..... (i)
Acknowledgements ..... (ii)

1. Introduction ..... 1
2. The PEPR data set and database ..... 2
2.1 Introduction ..... 2
2.2 The PEPR data set ..... 2
2.3 The IH PEPR database ..... 2
3. Exploratory data analysis ..... 11
$3.1 \quad$ Introduction ..... 11
3.2 Seasonal data tables and graphical displays ..... 11
3.3 Missing data displays ..... 21
4. Mapping of notable storm events ..... 24
$4.1 \quad$ Introduction ..... 24
4.2 Interpolation for mapping ..... 25
4.3 Isohyetal maps of notable storm events ..... 25
4.4 Sorm profiles of notable storm events ..... 26
5. Characterisation of rainfall time series ..... 36
5.1 Introduction ..... 36
5.2 Distributions of storm characteristics ..... 36
5.3 Mapping of distribution parameters ..... 44
5.4 Distribution of storm profiles ..... 59
5.5 Correlation analysis of within-storm totals ..... 64
Page
6. Depth-duration-frequency analysis ..... 68
6.1 Introduction ..... 68
6.2 Isohyetal maps for a given duration and return period ..... 68
6.3 Depth-duration-frequency analysis for Hayes and ..... 69 Hampstead
7. Analysis of sub-hourly rainfall amounts ..... 77
7.1 Introduction ..... 77
7.2 Retrieval of sub-hourly rainfall totals ..... 77
7.3 Day counts of given depth-duration rainfalls ..... 78
7.4 A re-examination of the Bilham formula for storms over London ..... 96
7.4.1 Background ..... 96
7.4.2 Analysis of the PEPR records ..... 96
7.4.3 A depth-duration-return period table for London ..... 101
7.5 Conclusion ..... 101
8. Conditional rainfall forecasting ..... 105
8.1 Background ..... 105
8.2 The Markov Chain Model ..... 105
8.3 Application ..... 107
8.4 Conditioning on storm type ..... 113
8.5 Summary and further work ..... 120
9. Summary, conclusions and suggestions for further work ..... 124
Appendix A Data quality control ..... 129
A1. Introduction ..... 129
A2. Microfiche analysis for Bury Farm ..... 129
A3. Seasonal analysis ..... 130
A4. Introductin of a "suspect" code ..... 130
A5. Assessment using Microfiche data ..... 132
A6. Raingauges with zero monthly totals ..... 154
A7. Updated list of available raingauge data ..... 156
A8. Conclusions ..... 161

## 1. Introduction


#### Abstract

A better understanding of the spatial and temporal variations of rainfall over London could be of significant benefit to the flood defence of London. Improvements in both design and operational management practices concerned with minimising flood damage could result from a better knowledge of rainfall variability over the metropolitan area. An ideal opportunity to analyse rainfall variability over London has arisen through the existence of the PEPR data set, obtained by digitising some 350,000 rainfall charts from 77 raingauges extending over the Greater London area, and in one case dating back to 1928, albeit with a gap of 16 years. This data set for London has, until now, been subject to little analysis, despite the not inconsiderable investment involved in its creation. The present report, in presenting the results of a two year study of the PEPR data set, redresses this omission and provides new insights into the variability of rainfall over London.


The PEPR data set was created as part of a collaborative study involving the former Greater London Council and the Meteorological Office. It was created using the PEPR System (Precision Encoder and Pattern Recognition System) at the University of Oxford Nuclear Physics Laboratory which was used to transcribe rainfall charts into digital values with a machine precision of .01 mm and having a time resolution of up to one minute. Timing errors, due to clock drift and manual chart changing, could be as great as 15 minutes so that the absolute accuracy might be significantly less. A thorough assessment of the quality of the data is reported in Appendix A.

The extent of the PEPR data set and the database created at IH to access it are outlined in Section 2. A broad view of the data is accomplished in Section 3 using exploratory data analysis tools in the form of seasonal data tables and graphical displays; this includes an assessment of the extent and nature of missing data. A search for preferential areas for storm development, based on a detailed mapping of notable storm events over London, is reported in Section 4. This is complemented in Section 5 by an analysis involving all storms using parameter distributions fitted to storm characteristics, such as storm duration and magnitude, to investigate the spatial variability of storm features over London. The next two sections deal with frequency analysis of the PEPR record. Isohyetal maps for a given duration and return period are derived in Section 6. Section 7 presents a Bilham-type analysis of sub-hourly rainfall amounts, obtaining the number of days when rainfall of a given depth and duration occurs. A new Bilham-type relation for London is established and related to previously developed formulae. An operational application of the PEPR dataset is investigated in Section 8 where a conditional rainfall forecasting technique, based on Markov chain theory, is formulated and evaluated for use in flood forecasting and warning. Finally, Section 9 presents a set of conclusions resulting from the Study and some suggestions for further work.

## 2. The PEPR data set and database

### 2.1 INTRODDUCTION

This section begins with an overview of the PEPR data set, presenting the original tabulation of the extent of the data and a substantial revision following the quality control reported in Appendix A. This is followed by a detailed account of the creation of the PEPR database on the mainframe computer at the Institute of Hydrology. A PC-compatible form of this database has been developed and provided to the NRA Thames Region, in response to a request during the course of the Study.

### 2.2 THE PEPR DATA SET

The PEPR data set contains rainfall records for 77 raingauges within the London area. Whilst 134 raingauges were originally identified, 52 of these made no reference to available data and a further 5 contained no data during the dates given. The location of the 777 raingauges are shown in Figure 2.1 and Table 2.1 provides a summary of the period of record for each gauge. This Table was revised during the course of the project to better reflect the periods for which data are actually available: this is presented as Table 2.2. However, anomalous 'dry' months (Appendix A) are still included in this revised table. Note that two particularly long records exist: at Hayes, Wood End Nurseries for 47 years from 1928 to 1974 (but with a gap of 16 years from 1945 to 1960) and at Hampstead for 43 years from 1933 to 1975.

### 2.3 THE IH PEPR DATABASE

The magnetic tape containing the PEPR data for raingauge stations located within what was formerly the Greater London Council (GLC) area was supplied to IH by NRA Thames Region. A duplicate was made and the original returned to the NRA. The tape had been prepared some years previous as a backup/copy on the GLC's IBM computer: this process had introduced extra blocking in the data for which documentation was not available and it took some time to extract the original data structure from the two levels of data blocking present. In the first instance a program was written on IH's microVAX 3400 to read and list the contents of the tape. This was extended to place the data into files for transfer to the IBM 4381 at IH, which was used for the main analysis work because of the significant disk and cpu demands


Figure 2.1 Location of PEPR rainfall stations over London

Table 2.1 Original summary of PEPR rainfall stations over London


Table 2.1 continued

|  | $(0$ | 09 | 91 | 1960-13 | 09 | 1960) | , (17 | 09 | 1960-31 | 12 | 1961) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (01 | 01 | 1 | 1963-01 | 08 | 1963) | , (05 | 08 | 1963-08 | 08 | 1963) |
|  | (11 |  | 81 | 1963-14 | 08 | 1963) | , (18 | 08 | 1963-19 | 08 | 1963) |
|  | (22 | 08 | 81 | 1963-22 | 08 | 1963) | , (24 | 08 | 1963-24 | 08 | 1963) |
|  | (28) | 08 | 81 | 1963-28 | 08 | 1963) | , (30 | 08 | 1963-30 | 08 | 1963) |
|  | (01 | 09 | 91 | 1963-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 52 KEW OBSERVATORY | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1944-31 | 12 | 1974) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 53 KEW STW | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1966-28 | 02 | 1966) | , 01 | 04 | 1966-31 | 12 | 1976) |
| 54 SUTTON STW | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1936-31 | 03 | 1936) | , (01 | 05 | 1936-31 | 12 | 1974) |
| 55 RAYNES PARK PS | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1960-31 | 12 | 1961) | , (01 | 01 | 1964-31 | 12 | 1976) |
| 56 PUTNEY HEATH | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1964-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 57 BANSTEAD | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1967-31 | 12 | 1974) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 58 HOW GREEN RESERVOIR | (01 | 01 | 11 | 1972-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 59 ALDERSTEAD HEATH | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1962-31 | 12 | 1968) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 PURLEY OAKS | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1965-29 | 11 | 1972) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 61 BEDDINGTON PARK | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1962-28 | 02 | 1963) | , 01 | 04 | 1963-31 | 12 | 1964) |
| 62 BEDDINGTON STW | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1972-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 63 CARSHALTON PS | $(01$ |  | 11 | 1965-31 | 12 | 1971) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 64 MORDEN HALL | $(01$ |  | 11 | 1960-05 | 04 | 1965) | , (07 | 04 | 1965-07 | 04 | 1965) |
|  | (12 | 04 | 41 | 1965-16 | 04 | 1965) | , (19 | 04 | 1965-25 | 04 | 1965) |
|  | (29 | 04 | 41 | 1965-01 | 05 | 1965) | , (03 | 05 | 1965-31 | 05 | 1965) |
|  | (02 | 06 | 61 | 1965-06 | 06 | 1965) | , 108 | 06 | 1965-10 | 06 | 1965) |
|  | (13 | 06 | 61 | 1965-15 | 06 | 1965) | , (18 | 06 | 1965-20 | 06 | 1965) |
|  | (22 |  | 61 | 1965-04 | 07 | 1966) | , (06 | 07 | 1966-09 | 07 | 1966) |
|  | (11 | 07 | 71 | 1966-14 | 07 | 1966) | , (16 | 07 | 1966-17 | 07 | 1966) |
|  | (22 | 07 | 71 | 1966-23 | 07 | 1966) | , (25 | 07 | 1966-25 | 07 | 1966) |
|  | $(27$ |  | 71 | 1966-29 | 07 | 1966) | (01 | 08 | 1966-31 | 12 | 1976) |
| 65 LONDON ROAD | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1965-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 66 GAP ROAD CEMETERY | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1972-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 67 FURZEDOWN RECREACIION | GRD |  |  | 101197 | 74-3 | 1212 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |
| 68 KING GEORGE'S PARK | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1974-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 69 BATTERSEA PARK | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1974-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 70 RUSKIN PARK | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1974-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 71 TELEGRAPH HILL | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1974-31 | 12 | 1974) | , 101 | 01 | 1976-31 | 12 | 1976) |
| 72 EARL PS | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1972-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 73 KELSEY PARK | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1965-28 | 02 | 1965) | , 101 | 04 | 1965-31 | 12 | 1974) |
| 74 CROSSNESS STW | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1965-04 | 01 | 1971) | , 107 | 01 | 1971-07 | 01 | 1971) |
|  | $(09$ | 01 | 11 | 1971-31 | 12 | 1974) | , (09 | 01 | 1971-31 | 12 | 1976) |
| 75 WESTERHAM HILL PG | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1972-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |
| 76 KESTON | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1972-29 | 02 | 1972) | , (01 | 04 | 1972-31 | 12 | 1976) |
| 77 ORPINGTON | $(01$ | 01 | 11 | 1963-31 | 12 | 1976) |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 2.2 'Available’ PEPR data

| Gauge | Periods of available data |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1. Bury Farm | April 1972-December 1976 |
| 2. Spring Park Farm | July 1972-December 1975 |
| 3. Riverside STW | April 1972-December 1975 |
| 4. Chigwell STW | March 1973-December 1976 |
| 5. Folkstone Road | August 1970-December 1976 |
| 6. Waltham Abbey | April 1972-December 1976 |
| 7. Muswell Hill | August 1958-November 1961 <br> January-October 1962 <br> March 1963-December 1966 <br> February-October, December 1967 |
| 8. Deephams STW | April 1972-December 1976 |
| 9. Walthamstow, Lloyd Park | February-April 1974 <br> October 1974-January 1976 <br> June-December 1976 |
| 10. Lowhall Farm Depot | January, February 1958 <br> April 1958-January, March 1959 <br> June-August 1959 <br> October 1959-January 1960 <br> March, May-November 1960 <br> January, February 1961 <br> April 1961-March 1962 <br> May, July, September-December 1962 <br> March, April, June-November 1963 <br> March-August, October, November 1964 <br> January, March-July, September 1965 <br> November 1965-September 1970 <br> November 1970-January 1973 <br> August 1973-December 1976 |
| 11. Green Lanes | March-December 1963 <br> March-November 1964 <br> March-October 1965 <br> March-December 1966 <br> March-November 1967 <br> February-December 1968 <br> April-November 1969 <br> April-December 1970 <br> April 1971-December 1976 |
| 12. Clapton Pond | January-December 1960 <br> March 1961-November 1964 <br> January 1965-July 1974 <br> January 1975-November 1976 |
| 13. Auckland Road | November 1971-December 1976 |


| Gauge | Periods of available data |
| :---: | :---: |
| 14. Wick Lane | January 1971-April 1973 June 1973-December 1974 |
| 15. Lyle Park | October 1973-December 1976 |
| 16. Parliament Hill | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 17. Regents Park | August 1973-July 1974 |
| 18. Western PS | October 1963-December 1967 <br> March-December 1968 <br> March-November 1969 <br> March-December 1970 <br> February 1971-December 1976 |
| 19. Kensington Memorial Gns. | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 20. Holland Park | July 1972-December 1976 |
| 21. Mill Hill | August 1960-December 1976 |
| 22. Hampstead | January 1933-December 1940 <br> March 1941-December 1961 <br> March-December 1962 <br> March 1963-April 1965 <br> June 1965-December 1975 |
| 23. Golders Hill Park | January-December 1976 |
| 24. Stanmore | January 1942-January 1945 March 1945-February 1947 June 1947-December 1971 |
| 25. Canons Park | October 1973-December 1976 |
| 26. Chandos Rec. Ground | January 1942-May 1945 <br> September 1945-January 1956 <br> March 1956-September 1973 |
| 27. Brent Reservoir | March 1948 <br> January 1949-December 1950 <br> July 1953-December 1976 |
| 28. Harrow Weald Cem. | January 1972-December 1976 |
| 29. Wembley | January 1964-December 1965 <br> February 1966-September 1969 |
| 30. Gladstone Park | January 1969-January 1972 <br> April 1972-December 1975 |

Table 2.2 continued
'Available' PEPR data

| Gauge | Periods of available data |
| :---: | :---: |
| 31. Willesdon Works | April 1972-December 1976 |
| 32. Stonebridge Fark | January 1966-September 1970 September 1971-November 1975 |
| 33. Ealing Castlebar | February 1962-December 1965 <br> March 1966-March 1970 <br> July 1970-January 1974 <br> September 1974-September 1976 |
| 34. Brentside School | September 1961-December 1962 March 1963-August 1971 |
| 35. Sudbury Hill PPS | November 1953-October 1956 |
| 36. Pinner Cemetery | January 1957-April 1961 |
| 37. Northolt Aerodrome | September 1946-December 1973 |
| 38. Newton Park Depot | February 1975-December 1976 |
| 39. Hares, Wood End Nurseries | October 1928-May 1930 <br> August 1930-March 1937 <br> May 1937-August 1938 <br> October, November 1938 <br> January 1939-January 1941 <br> March 1941-May 1944 <br> June 1961-September 1974 |
| 40. Perry Oaks | April 1972-December 1976 |
| 41. Hatton Nurseres | January 1973-December 1976 |
| 42. Twickenham STW | January 1941-November 1942 January 1943-April 1945 |
| 43. Mogden STW | January 1969-December 1976 |
| 44. Ruislip | February 1957-January 1963 <br> March 1968-December 1976 |
| 45. Uxbridge, Honeycroft NRS | October 1974-December 1976 |
| 46. Ashford Common | March 1972-December 1976 |
| 47. Hampton | January 1954-December 1974 |
| 48. Epsom Water Works | April 1971-September 1974 |
| 49. Maldon STW | August 1957-December 1966 |
| 50. Hogsmill STW | July 1957-January 1959 March 1959-December 1976 |

Table 2.2 continued
‘Available' PEPR data

| Gauge | Periods of available data |
| :---: | :---: |
| 51. Canbury Gardens | February 1948-August 1960 October 1960-December 1961 January 1963-December 1976 |
| 52. Kew Observatory | July 1944-December 1974 |
| 53. Kew STW | August 1966-December 1976 |
| 54. Sutton STW | October 1936-December 1938 January 1940-December 1945 January 1947-December 1974 |
| 55. Raynes Park F'S | November 1960-December 1961 October, December 1964-December 1976 |
| 56. Putney Heath | June 1964-June 1970 August 1970-December 1976 |
| 57. Banstead | February 1967-March 1971 <br> November 1971-December 1974 |
| 58. How Green Reservoir | May 1972-December 1976 |
| 59. Alderstead Heath | October 1962-December 1968 |
| 60. Purley Oaks | March 1965-November 1972 |
| 61. Beddington Park | October-December 1962 <br> April 1963-December 1964 |
| 62. Beddington STW | January 1972-December 1976 |
| 63. Carshalton PS | April 1965-September 1970 November 1970-June 1971 |
| 64. Morden Hall | January 1960-May 1965 <br> July 1965-September 1966 <br> November 1966-January 1969 <br> March 1969-December 1976 |
| 65. London Road | January 1965-February 1972 September 1972-December 1976 |
| 66. Gap Road Cemetery | January 1972-December 1976 |
| 67. Furzedown Rec. Grd. | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 68. King George's Park | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 69. Battersea Park | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 70. Ruskin Park | April 1974-December 1976 |

Table 2.2 continued

> 'Available' PEPR data

| Gauge | Periods of available data |
| :--- | :--- |
| 71. Telegraph Hill | April-December 1974 <br> January-December 1976 |
| 72. Earl PS | January 1972-December 1976 |
| 73. Kelsey Park | April-November 1965 <br> March, May-December 1966 <br> March, May-November 1967 <br> January, February, April-August 1968 <br> October 1968-March 1969 <br>  <br> July 1970-December 1974 |
|  | March, October 1965-September 1970 <br> 74. Crossness STiw |
| November 1970-December 1974 |  |

of the Study. Both the volume of the dataset and its time series form lead to the development of a bespoke database using a host-based file structure rather than the ORACLE proprietary relational database available on the IBM.

The data are held as multiple files, one for each month and station. Unformatted binary files are used to minimise the use of disk space and to speed up accessing of data. The majority of data are held in 16 bit words (the station number is the one exception), having the file size relative to storage based on 32 bit words. The byte values present in the data are stored as byte values: whilst this can reduce the file size by 3-4 \% the actual reduction is probably negligible for most files because of disk blocking. Every daily record in a file includes the station number and full date for use in consistency checking within the retrieval routines and to determine the day number of the data.

The full PEPR database for London contains 9972 data files and these occupy 44 Mbytes of disk space.

## 3. Exploratory data analysis

### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

A broad view of the extensive PEPR data set can be obtained through the construction of a simple tabulation of the data on a seasonal and annual basis, complemented by a set of simple graphical displays of the data in time series and seasonal histogram form. Such an exploratory data analysis can be used to visualise any obvious features in the data, either in the form of "natural" features such as trends and jumps or "data" features such as missing values.

### 3.2 SEASONAL DATA TABLES AND GRAPHICAL DISPLAYS

The tabular summaries produced focussed on three quantities
(i) the total rainfall recorded in mm ;
(ii) the maximum hourly rainfall in mm ; and
(iii) the proportion of days without missing data over the period.

These were calculated for monthly and annual periods over all the years of the PEPR record for a given raingauge. Examples are presented for the Hayes and Hampstead raingauge records in Tables 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 for the periods 1928 to 1974 and 1933 to 1975 respectively. A separate document presents the complete set of tables produced from the 77 raingauges making up the PEPR data set.

Graphical displays of the data contained in these tables are presented in Figures 3.2.1, 3.2.2 and 3.2.3. These present a seasonal histogram of maximum hourly rainfall in each month (calculated over all years) and time series plots of the annual and monthly maximum hourly rainfall. The following general comments can be drawn from ar inspection of both tables and figures:-
(i) extreme hourly rainfalls show a tendency to occur in July and August;
(ii) monthly rainfall totals are relatively uniform from month to month throughout the year; and
(iii) based on a visual analysis alone, time series plots of rainfall maxima do not obviously suggest temporal variations which are anything but random.

Observation (i) implies that short duration storms of importance to culvert design and other engineering works have a tendency to occur in summer. Note that the largest storm within the PEPR data set occurred over Hampstead on 14 August 1975 where

|  | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | Total | Mths |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1933 | 37.4 | 16.4 | 38.3 | 29.2 | 50.3 | 44.1 | 33.2 | 16.9 | 67.8 | 35.8 | 25.5 | 9.3 | 404.1 | 12 |
| 1934 | 39.5 | 2.1 | 58.6 | 52.4 | 15.7 | 19.4 | 25.2 | 56.6 | 57.1 | 27.5 | 52.7 | 135.2 | 542 | 12 |
| 1935 | 17.8 | 60.1 | 9.4 | 81.6 | 29.5 | 77.4 | 7.4 | 52.4 | 80.9 | 63.8 | 98.6 | 71.8 | 650.7 | 12 |
| 1936 | 98.2 | 36.6 | 26.9 | 32.2 | 10.4 | 95.0 | 90.4 | 8.6 | 76.9 | 48.0 | 76.8 | 39.0 | 639.0 | 12 |
| 1937 | 96.8 | 107.2 | 33.1 | 69.5 | 74.4 | 56.4 | 11.4 | 65.2 | 44.5 | 61.5 | 39.1 | 92.2 | 751.4 | 12 |
| 1938 | 75.7 | 10.9 | 9.3 | 3.5 | 47.0 | 12.9 | 32.6 | 53.7 | 53.1 | 70.6 | 78.1 | 55.9 | 503.2 | 12 |
| 1939 | 62.6 | 19.3 | 35.7 | 69.2 | 37.8 | 31.8 | 56.2 | 62.0 | 32.9 | 121.3 | 116.2 | 27.5 | 672.2 | 12 |
| 1940 | 9.6 | 28.0 | 75.3 | 64.3 | 35.6 | 14.9 | 70.4 | 2.5 | 26.3 | 75.4 | 167.5 | 34.3 | 604.1 | 12 |
| 1941 | -999.0-9 | -999.0 | 61.2 | 39.3 | 45.7 | 64.5 | 109.8 | 139.9 | 15.5 | 19.7 | 63.7 | 51.2 | 610.5 | 10 |
| 1942 | 27.0 | 1.4 | 47.0 | 25.5 | 64.7 | 6.5 | 45.4 | 48.6 | 26.9 | 90.7 | 49.8 | 57.6 | 491.2 | 12 |
| 1943 | 119.5 | 31.4 | 8.6 | 28.9 | 45.1 | 7.8 | 11.6 | 0.0 | 13.8 | 61.1 | 43.6 | 34.4 | 405.9 | 12 |
| 1944 | 42.2 | 18.7 | 3.1 | 37.6 | 16.1 | 45.0 | 42.3 | 62.5 | 66.6 | 83.7 | 101.6 | 33.1 | 552.3 | 12 |
| 1945 | 23.4 | 38.4 | 16.9 | 25.6 | 66.3 | 49.4 | 65.5 | 29.6 | 33.6 | 60.5 | 1.6 | 49.0 | 459.7 | 12 |
| 1946 | 42.1 | 55.9 | 26.3 | 42.9 | 70.3 | 83.4 | 32.2 | 91.3 | 102.5 | 49.3 | 99.0 | 41.2 | 736.8 | 12 |
| 1947 | 12.3 | 16.6 | 54.5 | 36.9 | 27.8 | 67.6 | 49.7 | 5.3 | 35.0 | 4.7 | 27.8 | 44.5 | 382.7 | 12 |
| 1948 | 94.8 | 15.6 | 18.1 | 37.1 | 76.7 | 46.7 | 30.2 | 36.8 | 28.5 | 9.6 | 23.1 | 51.1 | 468.0 | 12 |
| 1949 | 23.7 | 25.9 | 21.9 | 37.2 | 51.7 | 15.3 | 21.6 | 40.8 | 8.8 | 117.9 | 43.8 | 41.5 | 450.0 | 12 |
| 1950 | 29.2 | 83.8 | 14.13 | 48.9 | 26.2 | 12.2 | 5.0 | 12.9 | 22.7 | 13.3 | 101.4 | 21.8 | 392.2 | 12 |
| 1951 | 44.81 | 118.9 | 87.2 | 64.3 | 60.7 | 28.4 | 30.6 | 115.1 | 79.4 | 22.4 | 139.9 | 39.7 | 831.3 | 12 |
| 1952 | 42.2 | 15.8 | 57.4 | 27.3 | 41.9 | 33.6 | 16.4 | 69.0 | 84.5 | 68.8 | 84.0 | 56.7 | 597.5 | 12 |
| 1953 | 13.5 | 23.2 | 7.4 | 68.4 | 41.9 | 45.2 | 115.3 | 45.7 | 47.4 | 54.8 | 26.1 | 18.1 | 506.8 | 12 |
| 1954 | 22.6 | 34.5 | 48.9 | 5.5 | 47.5 | 57.7 | 77.4 | 98.9 | 47.1 | 52.0 | 89.4 | 45.6 | 626.9 | 12 |
| 1955 | 16.2 | 29.7 | 23.6 | 9.9 | 106.0 | 41.8 | 5.3 | 20.9 | 46.3 | 79.3 | 20.9 | 53.7 | 453.5 | 12 |
| 1956 | 84.6 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 12.0 | 9.9 | 68.3 | 135.6 | 121.8 | 62.6 | 70.6 | 12.9 | 62.6 | 647.2 | 12 |
| 1957 | 36.3 | 76.5 | 31.8 | 2.5 | 17.5 | 1.6 | 84.0 | 10.2 | 60.6 | 49.6 | 46.8 | 50.2 | 467.6 | 12 |
| 1958 | 62.1 | 52.9 | 28.2 | 44.6 | 68.9 | 118.1 | 60.5 | 106.9 | 112.0 | 68.3 | 53.3 | 78.8 | 854.5 | 12 |
| 1959 | 33.3 | 3.0 | $55 . \mathrm{C}$ | 64.2 | 18.6 | 32.3 | 36.5 | 35.1 | 2.3 | 49.4 | 46.3 | 91.7 | 467.7 | 12 |
| 1960 | 50.3 | 53.0 | 46.2 | 16.4 | 51.4 | 41.9 | 85.3 | 65.8 | 127.1 | 155.6 | 118.9 | 60.4 | 872.3 | 12 |
| 1961 | 53.9 | 60.6 | 4.1 | 64.7 | 23.7 | 37.4 | 36.0 | 50.7 | 66.5 | 76.5 | 62.4 | 46.5 | 583.0 | 12 |
| 1962 | -999.0-9 | 999.0 | 26.0 | 56.1 | 43.8 | 11.3 | 102.1 | 62.2 | 87.8 | 47.3 | 53.9 | 31.2 | 521.7 | 10 |
| 1963 | -999.0-9 | 999.0 | 69.5 | 53.5 | 47.7 | 77.0 | 35.7 | 81.1 | 67.4 | 45.1 | 116.7 | 20.5 | 614.1 | 10 |
| 1964 | 14.8 | 23.1 | 65.9 | 90.0 | 86.1 | 100.4 | 50.1 | 34.9 | 13.8 | 33.3 | 42.4 | 33.9 | 588.6 | 12 |
| 1965 | 30.8 | 14.9 | 51.4 | 48.4- | -999.0 | 45.6 | 106.0 | 52.1 | 111.5 | 10.4 | 44.2 | 114.4 | 629.7 | 11 |
| 1966 | 7.2 | 59.5 | 10.0 | 95.5 | 47.3 | 64.9 | 16.7 | 111.4 | 31.5 | 91.1 | 40.6 | 78.0 | 653.6 | 12 |
| 1967 | 41.8 | 51.8 | 35.9 | 64.8 | 104.2 | 58.0 | 40.1 | 40.8 | 62.1 | 100.1 | 39.9 | 17.3 | 656.9 | 12 |
| 1968 | 40.5 | 25.0 | 18.5 | 42.5 | 46.1 | 61.5 | 7.0 | 82.2 | 99.3 | 66.0 | 62.4 | 38.6 | 589.6 | 12 |
| 1969 | 57.2 | 8.5 | 27.1 | 10.0 | 32.0 | 33.3 | 73.3 | 73.8 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 74.0 | 43.1 | 448.0 | 12 |
| 1970 | 39.3 | 33.1 | 42.0 | 74.3 | 17.2 | 22.8 | 49.9 | 45.3 | 44.8 | 9.3 | 152.3 | 22.5 | 552.8 | 12 |
| 1971 | 60.1 | 17.6 | 26.1 | 39.5 | 21.8 | 133.6 | 29.2 | 80.8 | 25.8 | 57.0 | 64.9 | 20.9 | 577.2 | 12 |
| 1972 | 61.6 | 52.8 | 55.3 | 42.6 | 37.5 | 22.3 | 21.1 | 4.6 | 19.4 | 18.9 | 21.8 | 66.2 | 424.0 | 12 |
| 1973 | 1.4 | 6.4 | 14.2 | 52.4 | 76.6 | 65.2 | 22.9 | 37.3 | 75.5 | 29.7 | 15.6 | 34.3 | 431.3 | 12 |
| 1974 | 58.6 | 58.6 | 33.3 | 12.7 | 21.7 | 57.6 | 31.5 | 44.9 | 151.4 | 79.6 | 135.2 | 37.3 | 722.4 | 12 |
| 1975 | 85.0 | 33.7 | 68.9 | 44.0 | 79.2 | 19.1 | 15.9 | 183.7 | 138.7 | 16.4 | 61.5 | 29.9 | 776.0 | 12 |
| Avg. | 45.3 | 35.6 | 34.8 | 43.4 | 46.2 | 47.2 | 47.1 | 57.2 | 57.3 | 55.2 | 66.0 | 48.4 |  |  |
| Yrs. | 40 | 40 | 43 | 43 | 42 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 | 43 |  |

Yearly total of monthly averages (mm) 583.7
Average of yearly totals (mm) 577.0
Table 3.2.1a $\quad$ Seasonal data table for Hampstead: total rainfall in mm

Station: 246690

|  | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DE | ov. yr |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1933 | 0.84 | 0.61 | 0.81 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.80 | 0.90 | 0.90 |
| 1934 | 0.97 | 0.89 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.97 |
| 1935 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.94 | 0.96 |
| 1936 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.81 | 0.95 |
| 1937 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 0.81 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.96 |
| 1938 | 1.00 | 0.86 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.74 | 0.95 |
| 1939 | 0.77 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.87 | 0.94 |
| 1940 | 0.71 | 0.69 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.94 |
| 1941 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.87 | 0.81 |
| 1942 | 0.74 | 0.86 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.94 |
| 1943 | 1.00 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.43 | 0.58 | 0.16 | 0.40 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.76 |
| 1944 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.99 |
| 1945 | 0.55 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.77 | 0.92 |
| 1946 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.96 |
| 1947 | 0.58 | 0.68 | 0.68 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.84 | 0.88 |
| 1948 | 0.94 | 0.83 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.87 | 0.93 | 0.77 | 0.83 | 0.90 | 0.91 |
| 1949 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.80 | 1.00 | 0.96 |
| 1950 | 0.90 | 0.96 | 0.91' | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.63 | 0.32 | 0.71 | 0.50 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.74 | 0.79 |
| 1951 | 0.90 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.98 |
| 1952 | 0.94 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.90 | 0.96 |
| 1953 | 0.97 | 0.86 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.98 |
| 1954 | 0.94 | 0.82 | 0.87 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.87 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.95 |
| 1955 | 0.61 | 0.71 | 0.90 | 0.63 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.88 |
| 1956 | 0.87 | 0.79 | 0.77 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.87 | 0.93 |
| 1957 | 0.97 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.77 | 0.87 | 0.94 | 0.77 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.92 |
| 1958 | 0.90 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 |
| 1959 | 0.77 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 |
| 1960 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.98 |
| 1961 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.35 | 0.94 |
| 1962 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.39 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.74 | 0.76 |
| 1963 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1. 00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.83 |
| 1964 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | l. 00 | 0.74 | 0.70 | 1.00 | 0.94 |
| 1965 | 0.77 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.00 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.87 |
| 1966 | 0.74 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.74 | 1.00 | 1. 00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.93 |
| 1967 | 1.00 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1. 00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.71 | 0.97 |
| 1968 | 0.87 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.83 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.81 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.84 | 0.93 |
| 1969 | 0.94 | 0.86 | 0.90 | 0.83 | 0.81 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | $1 . .00$ | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.94 | 0.93 |
| 1970 | 0.74 | 0.82 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.93 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.77 | 0.89 |
| 1971 | 0.68 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.87 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1. .00 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 0.94 |
| 1972 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.80 | 0.90 | 0.96 |
| 1973 | 0.74 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.96 |
| 1974 | 1.00 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 0.98 |
| 1975 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.98 |
| over |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| all | 0.81 | 0.83 | 0.93 | 0.96 | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.94 | 0.96 | 0.97 | 0.95 | 0.90 |  |
| rs |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.2.1b Seasonal data table for Hampsiead: proportion of days without missing data

|  | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | yr |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1933 | 7.0 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 5.4 | 4.3 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 1.6 | 7.0 | 2.8 | 4.9 | 1.7 | 7.0 |
| 1934 | 1.9 | 0.4 | 3.9 | 7.5 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 7.6 | 4.9 | 9.1 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 9.1 |
| 1935 | 5.0 | 2.3 | 1.4 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 6.3 | 2.6 | 7.1 | 6.2 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 2.8 | 7.1 |
| 1936 | 10.0 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 3.5 | 12.2 | 13.1 | 1.2 | 6.7 | 5.3 | 3.8 | 3.7 | 13.1 |
| 1937 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 3.7 | 7.8 | 18.6 | 1.8 | 20.6 | 2.6 | 5.5 | 6.6 | 5.2 | 20.6 |
| 1938 | 3.6 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 4.6 | 6.6 | 3.8 | 7.4 |
| 1939 | 4.1 | 2.3 | 5.2 | 4.4 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 6.6 | 7.1 | 12.8 | 6.6 | 5.1 | 2.6 | 12.8 |
| 1940 | 4.4 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 14.6 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 1.6 | 3.6 | 8.6 | 5.9 | 3.0 | 14.6 |
| 1941 | -999.9-9 | 99.9 | 2.7 | 4.8 | 2.5 | 6.9 | 15.3 | 9.1 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 5.9 | 7.9 | 15.3 |
| 1942 | 3.5 | 0.2 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 4.8 | 2.3 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 2.0 | 8.8 | 5.3 | 4.8 | 8.8 |
| 1943 | 4.2 | 4.0 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 8.6 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 8.6 |
| 1944 | 3.7 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 4.9 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 7.2 | 10.9 | 5.5 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 2.8 | 10.9 |
| 1945 | 3.4 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 9.2 | 3.6 | 18.5 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 5.6 | 0.7 | 5.7 | 18.5 |
| 1946 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 6.7 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 8.9 | 11.4 | 7.3 | 6.6 | 2.8 | 11.4 |
| 1947 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 15.3 | 6.4 | 1.6 | 10.8 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 4.5 | 15.3 |
| 1948 | 6.8 | 1.8 | 3.8 | 3.6 | 15.5 | 8.1 | 2.3 | 7.9 | 4.3 | 1.3 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 15.5 |
| 1949 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 2.9 | 6.2 | 1.8 | 4.5 | 7.3 | 1.2 | 6.9 | 3.7 | 5.1 | 7.3 |
| 1950 | 3.1 | 3.4 | 1.9 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.0 | 0.9 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 2.6 | 3.6 | 5.5 | 5.5 |
| 1951 | 2.2 | 3.1 | 5.9 | 2.8 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 9.5 | 6.9 | 3.3 | 7.2 | 1.8 | 9.5 |
| 1952 | 5.2 | 1.3 | 3.5 | 3.0 | 6.1 | 3.9 | 2.9 | 14.3 | 6.2 | 4.7 | 3.9 | 3.1 | 14.3 |
| 1953 | 4.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 5.2 | 4.2 | 11.6 | 5.7 | 5.1 | 8.4 | 3.6 | 2.3 | 11.6 |
| 1954 | 8.3 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 1.3 | 3.1 | 7.5 | 6.3 | 20.9 | 4.8 | 5.1 | 3.7 | 8.0 | 20.9 |
| 1955 | 4.3 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 1.2 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 1.6 | 4.5 | 5.0 | 6.3 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 6.3 |
| 1956 | 4.2 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 3.3 | 7.2 | 22.0 | 8.6 | 7.0 | 14.4 | 3.4 | 3.8 | 22.0 |
| 1957 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 6.8 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 8.1 | 7.2 | 2.6 | 8.1 |
| 1958 | 5.9 | 3.7 | 1.9 | 6.4 | 7.7 | 5.8 | 6.1 | 17.8 | 8.1 | 4.8 | 3.3 | 4.5 | 17.8 |
| 1959 | 3.3 | 1.0 | 5.2 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 5.5 | 0.8 | 6.1 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 9.0 |
| 1960 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 3.8 | 6.4 | 8.3 | 15.7 | 6.3 | 6.5 | 4.3 | 15.7 |
| 1961 | 3.6 | 2.7 | 0.6 | 2.4 | 6.2 | 4.3 | 8.1 | 9.6 | 7.6 | 5.6 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 9.6 |
| 1962 | -999.9-99 | 9.9 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 6.0 | 1.6 | 8.5 | 5.7 | 6.1 | 9.1 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 9.1 |
| 1963 | -999.9-99 | 9.9 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 4.0 | 10.3 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 8.8 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 1.9 | 10.3 |
| 1964 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 4.2 | 9.4 | 20.4 | 8.3 | 10.4 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 2.4 | 20.4 |
| 1965 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 4.0-9 | 999.9 | 3.5 | 36.9 | 3.1 | 5.9 | 2.7 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 36.9 |
| 1966 | 2.5 | 6.4 | 1.1 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 8.1 | 5.4 | 11.0 | 3.4 | 9.4 | 4.2 | 3.1 | 11.0 |
| 1967 | 2.1 | 5.3 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.3 | 10.6 | 8.7 | 3.5 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 2.4 | 10.6 |
| 1968 | 1.9 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 7.6 | 3.7 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 8.7 | 5.9 | 7.0 | 17.2 | 7.0 | 17.2 |
| 1969 | 3.9 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 3.3 | 2.5 | 4.4 | 11.2 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 7.0 | 3.8 | 11.2 |
| 1970 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 6.4 | 4.8 | 2.5 | 3.4 | 6.3 | 10.6 | 6.5 | 1.9 | 5.4 | 2.3 | 10.6 |
| 1971 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.5 | 5.7 | 4.3 | 12.6 | 5.3 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 12.6 |
| 1972 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 7.0 | 4.5 | 2.0 | 9.0 | 9.0 |
| 1973 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 5.7 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 3.7 | 8.0 |
| 1974 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 4.3 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 5.1 | 4.6 | 6.8 | 5.4 | 6.8 |
| 1975 | 4.7 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 2.7 | 8.2 | 2.6 | 4.4 | 72.8 | 11.2 | 2.7 | 6.5 | 2.8 | 72.8 |
| over ${ }^{\text {all }}$ | 10.0 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 14.6 | 20.4 | 18.6 | 36.9 | 72.8 | 15.7 | 14.4 | 17.2 | 9.0 | 72.8 |

## Table 3.2.1c $\quad$ Seasonal data table for Hampstead: maximum hourly rainfall in mm

|  | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | Total | Mths |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1928 | -999.0- | 9.0 | 9 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 99.0- | 99.0 | 999.0- | 999.0 | 89.7 | 23.6 | 24.9 | 138.2 | 3 |
| 1929 | 25.0 | 2.4 | 0.3 | 18.0 | 21.1 | 23.2 | 15.5 | 29.8 | $\therefore .6$ | 48.4 | 124.9 | 96.6 | 413.0 | 12 |
| 1930 | 55.3 | 12.5 | 29.0 | 42.1 | 60.0 | 99.0- | 999.0 | 34.8 | 63.8 | 24.1 | 85.0 | 38.8 | 445.3 | 10 |
| 1931 | 24.4 | 34.3 | 2.9 | 74.4 | 55.5 | 41.6 | 68.4 | 127.4 | 40.5 | 16.5 | 60.9 | 14.7 | 561.6 | 12 |
| 1932 | 43.6 | 1.7 | 8.8 | 31.9 | 81.3 | 20.6 | 39.6 | 38.1 | 37.9 | 81.1 | 26.1 | 9.6 | 420.4 | 12 |
| 1933 | 31.5 | 36.9 | 48.6 | 13.4 | 38.3 | 42.5 | 35.7 | 14.2 | 17.8 | 32.3 | 26.2 | 10.0 | 347.3 | 12 |
| 1934 | 29.4 | 2.7 | 56.0 | 53.1 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 30.0 | 68.8 | 35.7 | 31.2 | 44.6 | 82.1 | 446.3 | 12 |
| 1935 | 19.2 | 48.9 | 7.1 | 63.5 | 20.5 | 77.8 | 15.8 | 48.3 | 82.3 | 57.9 | 71.9 | 57.6 | 570.9 | 12 |
| 1936 | 95.2 | 41.6 | 24.9 | 31.1 | 13.5 | 75.4 | 53.7 | 7.8 | 58.1 | 33.2 | 70.3 | 30.3 | 535.0 | 12 |
| 1937 | 65.4 | 78.7 | 62 | 9.0 | 59.3 | 44.0 | 24.2 | 10.5 | 54. | 62.2 | 32.5 | 76.8 | 569.7 | 11 |
| 1938 | 52.3 | 8.7 | 8.3 | 4.1 | 41.1 | 12.2 | 23.6 | 64.9- | 99.0 | 45.9 | 68.6 | 99.0 | 329.6 | 10 |
| 1939 | 97.6 | 20.6 | 28.8 | 62.5 | 32.0 | 30.5 | 47.2 | 79.5 | 18.8 | 115.7 | 96.4 | 19.5 | 649.0 | 12 |
| 1940 | 56.5 | 31.9 | 66.8 | 38.2 | 31.7 | 27.4 | 58.6 | 0.8 | 24.8 | 54.2 | 94.0 | 29.0 | 513.9 | 12 |
| 1941 | 13.7- | 999.0 | 66.5 | 37.7 | 44.8 | 45.8 | 103.0 | 120.4 | 12.2 | 19.2 | 65.4 | 37.2 | 565.8 | 11 |
| 1942 | 27.1 | 4.7 | 28.7 | 34.3 | 73.2 | 8.2 | 37.3 | 55.4 | 16.0 | 86.6 | 20.0 | 56.0 | 447.4 | 12 |
| 1943 | 100.4 | 32.8 | 9.8 | 18.3 | 44.8 | 16.0 | 47.8 | 32.0 | 42.5 | 67.3 | 32.3 | 29.8 | 473.7 | 12 |
| 1944 | 41.3 | 20.3 | 3.4 | 35.5 | 29. | 99.0 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 99. | 99. | 99. | 99.0 | 129.9 | 5 |
| 1945 | -999.0-9 | 99.0- | 9.0- | 99.0- | -999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 999.0- | -999.0 | 999.0 | 99.0 | 99.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1946 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | Cr99.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | 999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1947 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 99.0- | C99.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | 999.0- | -999. | 999.0 | 999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1948 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 99.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | 999.0 | -999.0 | 999.0- | -999.0 | 999.0 | 999. | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1949 | -999.0- | 999.0- | 99.0 | 999.0- | -999.0 | 99.0 | 999.0 | 999.0- | 999. | 999. | 99. | 99.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1950 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0 | -999.0 | -999.0- | -999.0 | -999.0 | -999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1951 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | 999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1952 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0 | -999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1953 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0 | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0 | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0 | 999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1954 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0 | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0 | -999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1955 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1956 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0 | -999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1957 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0 | -999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1958 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0 | -999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0 | -999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1959 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | 9!99.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0 | 999.0 | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1960 | -999.0-9 | 999.0- | 999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | -999.0- | 999.0 | -999.0 | 0 |
| 1961 | -999.0- | 99.0- | 999.0- | 999.0- | -999.0 | 0.6 | 19.9 | 66.0 | 71.1 | 66.6 | 52.4 | 68.2 | 344.7 | 7 |
| 1962 | 81.0 | 11.6 | 16.4 | 49.3 | 33.0 | 6.9 | 88.1 | 30.7 | 90.2 | 37.6 | 51.0 | 39.8 | 535.7 | 12 |
| 1963 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 73.3 | 51.2 | 41.5 | 51.2 | 28.7 | 63.0 | 50.7 | 28.0 | 124.7 | 14.5 | 531.0 | 12 |
| 1964 | 13.0 | 6.7 | 67.3 | 74.4 | 44.8 | 105.1 | 30.1 | 24.0 | 11.1 | 20.5 | 31.2 | 23.8 | 451.9 | 12 |
| 1965 | 39.1 | 7.6 | 7.1 | 21.0 | 49.1 | 39.4 | 43.4 | 44.8 | 104.2 | 18.5 | 46.3 | 76.7 | 517.0 | 12 |
| 1966 | 29.7 | 66.5 | 11.4 | 67.4 | 48.3 | 65.5 | 70.6 | 76.8 | 30.13 | 86.1 | 14.6 | 47.2 | 615.0 | 12 |
| 1967 | 23.1 | 53.9 | 42.1 | 4.7 .0 | 102.6 | 52.6 | 47.6 | 43.0 | 53.3 | 112.0 | 22.8 | 25.1 | 625.2 | 12 |
| 1968 | 36.4 | 21.6 | 22.8 | 52.2 | 68.3 | 42.5 | 70.1 | 65.9 | 149.9 | 55.8 | 44.2 | 37.7 | 667.6 | 12 |
| 1969 | 23.4 | 6.6 | 48.3 | 18.1 | 34.1 | 23.6 | 29.0 | 28.7 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 70.2 | 42.3 | 330.3 | 12 |
| 1970 | 22.1 | 36.9 | 27.8 | 57.9 | 18.8 | 19.6 | 55.9 | 27.4 | 53.0 | 9.0 | 88.4 | 28.4 | 445.2 | 12 |
| 1971 | 56.7 | 15.3 | 41.3 | 50.0 | 72.3 | 82.5 | 14.1 | 56.5 | 8.9 | 36.4 | 65.4 | 23.5 | 522.7 | 12 |
| 1972 | 41.2 | 36.6 | 51.8 | 39.1 | 33.8 | 19.7 | 17.2 | 17.0 | 31.4 | 17.7 | 58.7 | 47.0 | 411.3 | 12 |
| 1973 | 17.4 | 10.5 | 9.8 | 30.3 | 66.3 | 32.3 | 15.9 | 36.9 | 72.2 | 26.4 | 29.9 | 49.0 | 396.7 | 12 |
| 1974 | 58.7 | 61.7 | 29.5 | 15.8 | 33.8 | 51.5 | 29.6 | 52.6 | 78.2- | -999.0- | -999.0 | 999.0 | 411.4 | 9 |
| Avg. | 42.1 | 25.6 | 31.1 | 41.1 | 45.0 | 37.8 | 41.4 | 47.1 | 47.2 | 47.7 | 56.6 | 40.6 |  |  |
| Yrs. | 29 | 28 | 29 | 28 | 29 | 28 | 28 | 29 | 28 | 29 | 29 | 28 | 31 |  |

Yearly total of monthly averages (mm) 503.3
Avernge of yearly totals (rmm) 463.3
Table 3.2.2a Seasonal data table for Hayes: total rainfall in mm

|  | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | r. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1928 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.90 | 0.83 | 0.97 | 0.23 |
| 1929 | 1.00 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.81 | 0.95 |
| 1930 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.9 't | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.52 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.77 |
| 1931 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.98 |
| 1932 | 0.94 | 0.97 | $0.8{ }^{\prime}$ | 0.87 | 0.90 | 0.73 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.77 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 0.90 |
| 1933 | 0.90 | 0.96 | 0.91 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.73 | 1.00 | 0.87 | 1.00 | 0.94 |
| 1934 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 0.57 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.77 | 0.93 |
| 1935 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 0.98 |
| 1936 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.83 | 0.90 | 0.97 |
| 1937 | 0.97 | 0.75 | 1.00 | 0.00 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.89 |
| 1938 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.58 | 0.40 | 0.74 | 0.77 | 0.81 | 0.87 | 0.00 | 0.45 | 0.60 | 0.00 | 0.60 |
| 1939 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 0.61 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.84 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.81 | 0.80 | 0.84 | 0.88 |
| 1940 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.81 | 0.43 | 0.90 | 0.88 |
| 1941 | 0.55 | 0.00 | 0.87 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.85 |
| 1942 | 0.90 | 0.93 | 0.87 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.96 |
| 1943 | 0.94 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.80 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 |
| 1944 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.90 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.40 |
| 1945 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1946 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1947 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1948 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1949 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1950 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1951 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1952 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1953 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1954 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1955 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1956 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1957 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1958 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1959 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1960 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1961 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.54 |
| 1962 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.87 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.96 |
| 1963 | 0.45 | 0.75 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.91 |
| 1964 | 0.90 | 0.86 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.90 | 0.96 |
| 1965 | 0.87 | 0.96 | 0.74 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 0.87 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.83 | 0.90 | 0.92 |
| 1966 | 0.77 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 0.83 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.87 | 0.92 |
| 1967 | 0.68 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.83 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 0.77 | 0.92 |
| 1968 | 0.87 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.61 | 0.95 |
| 1969 | 0.74 | 0.86 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.84 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.92 |
| 1970 | 0.52 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.80 | 0.87 | 0.92 |
| 1971 | 0.84 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.97 |
| 1972 | 0.87 | 0.93 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.90 | 0.96 |
| 1973 | 1.00 | 0.89 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.55 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.93 |
| 1974 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.68 |
| over <br> al. 1 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 0.54 | 0.56 | 0.57 | 0.56 | 0.59 | 0.55 | 0.56 | 0.59 | 0.56 | 0.58 | 0.56 | 0.54 |  |
| yr |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 3.2.2b Seasonal data table for Hayes: proportion of days without missing data

Maximum Hourly Totals (mm). Station: 247449

|  | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | v. yr. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1928 | -999.9-99 | 9.9 | , | , | 9.9 | 9.9 | 99. | 99. | 99.9 | 10.0 | 3.2 | 2.1 | 10.0 |
| 1929 | 2.7 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 1.7 | 3.6 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 6.6 | 10.1 | 10.1 |
| 1930 | 3.6 | 1.7 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 13.1 | 5.0 | 2.4 | 4.8 | 3.8 | 13.1 |
| 1931 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 0.5 | 3.7 | 7.0 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 7.0 | 4.6 | 2.8 | 4.1 | 1.6 | 7.0 |
| 1932 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 10.4 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 18.5 | 5.0 | 7.3 | 2.5 | 1.1 | 18.5 |
| 1933 | 6.4 | 4.9 | 4.3 | 2.2 | 5.2 | 6.8 | 11.3 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 2.1 | 11.3 |
| 1934 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 4.3 | 5.2 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 5.0 | 8.9 | 4.3 | 2.7 | 4.4 | 8.9 | 8.9 |
| 1935 | 2.7 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 2.1 | 5.8 | 10.9 | 6.7 | 8.6 | 6.7 | 7.6 | 3.2 | 10.9 |
| 1936 | 8.0 | 3.1 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 5.4 | 3.4 | 0.8 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 8.0 |
| 1937 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 4.4 | 9.9 | 6.3 | 6.2 | 10.8 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 5.4 | 4.6 | 5.2 | 10.8 |
| 1938 | 2.4 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 4.7 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 7.1 | 99.9 | 3.2 | 7.1 | 9.9 | 7.1 |
| 1939 | 5.2 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 2.7 | 2.1 | 7.3 | 10.6 | 6.1 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 10.6 |
| 1940 | 7.9 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 4.3 | 9.2 | 5.6 | 0.7 | 2.6 | 5.7 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 9.2 |
| 1941 | 3.2-999 | 9.9 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 5.1 | 38.8 | 10.3 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 4.2 | 5.2 | 38.8 |
| 1942 | 4.9 | 1.1 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 9.5 | 3.7 | 4.8 | 11.1 | 1.3 | 6.0 | 3.1 | 7.3 | 11.1 |
| 1943 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 4.4 | 2.2 | 6.4 | 5.8 | 8.2 | 5.2 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 8.2 |
| 1944 | 5.0 | 3.2 | 1.6 | 4.6 | 11.2- | 99.9 | 99.9- | 99.9 | 99. | 9. | 9.9 | 9.9 | 11.2 |
| 1945 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 9.9- | 9.9 | 99.9-9 | 999.9- | 999.9 | 999.9-9 | 999 | 99. | 99.9 | 99.9 | -999.9 |
| 1946 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 9.9 | 99.9 | 99.9- | 99.9-9 | 999.9 | 999.9- | 999.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 9.9 | -999.9 |
| 1947 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 9.9- | 99.9 | 999.9 | 999.9- | 999.9 | 999.9 | 999.9 | 99. | 99.9 | 9.9 | -999.9 |
| 1948 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 9.9 | 9.9 | 99.9 | 99.9- | 99.9 | 999.9 | 99.9 | 9. | 99.9 | 9.9 | -999.9 |
| 1949 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 9.9-9 | 99.9 | 99.9- | 999.9-9 | 999.9 | 999.9 | 999. 9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 9.9 | -999.9 |
| 1950 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 99.9- | 99.9- | 99.9- | 999.9- | 999.9- | 999.9- | 99.9- | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | -999.9 |
| 1951 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | . 9 | 99.9- | 99.9-9 | 999.9 | 999.9 | 999.9- | 999.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | -999.9 |
| 1952 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 9.9 | 99.9- | 999.9 | 999.9-9 | 999.9 | 999.9 | 999.9 | 9.9 | 99.9 | 9.9 | -999.9 |
| 1953 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 9.9- | 99.9- | 99.9- | 999.9 | 99.9 | 999.9 | 999.9- | 9.9 | 99.9 | 9.9 | -999.9 |
| 1954 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 9.9- | 99.9- | 99.9-9 | 999.9- | 99.9- | 999.9 | 999.9- | 9.9 | 99.9 | 9.9 | -999.9 |
| 1955 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 99.9- | 99.9- | 99.9- | 999.9 | 999.9- | 999.9 | 999.9- | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | -999.9 |
| 1956 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 99.9- | 99.9- | 99.9- | 999.9- | 999.9- | 999.9 | 999.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | -999.9 |
| 1957 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 9.9- | 99.9- | 99.9- | 999.9 | 999.9 | 999.9- | 999.9-9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 9.9 | -999.9 |
| 1958 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 9.9- | 79.9- | 99.9- | 999.9-9 | 999.9 | 999.9- | 999.9-9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | -999.9 |
| 1959 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 99.9- | 39.9 | 99.9- | 999.9- | 999.9- | 999.9- | 999.9- | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | -999.9 |
| 1960 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | $99.9-$ | 99.9 | 99.9- | 99.9-9 | 99.9 | 999.9 | 99.9 | 9.9 | 99.9 | 9.9 | -999.9 |
| 1961 | -999.9-999 | 9.9-9 | 99.9- | 99.9- | 99.9 | 0.0 | 3.8 | 21.4 | 7.9 | 5.4 | 4.7 | 4.0 | 21.4 |
| 1962 | 5.9 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 1.5 | 12.5 | 3.7 | 7.5 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 3.1 | 12.5 |
| 1963 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 8.1 | 4.7 | 3.6 | 3.3 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 1.9 | 8.1 |
| 1964 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 3.7 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 8.5 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 8.5 |
| 1965 | 3.6 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 2.3 | 4.6 | 8.5 | 6.0 | 3.9 | 11.4 | 4.0 | 3.3 | 3.1 | 11.4 |
| 1966 | 2.9 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 9.1 | 8.4 | 9:0 | 2.8 | 9.0 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 9.1 |
| 1967 | 1.9 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.8 | 9.0 | 14.2 | 8.1 | 4.9 | 8.2 | 7.1 | 2.0 | 3.6 | 14.2 |
| 1968 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 2.8 | 9.5 | 5.1 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 9.6 | 6.2 | 4.3 | 6.4 | 9.6 |
| 1969 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 3.5 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 5.5 | 3.0 | 5.5 |
| 1970 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 3.1 | 5.7 | 3.6 | 5.6 | 1.6 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 5.7 |
| 1971 | 3.3 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 4.3 | 6.6 | 4.7 | 2.1 | 11.1 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 11.1 |
| 1972 | 2.3 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 3.8 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 2.6 | 5.1 | 4.0 | 5.1 |
| 1973 | 1.5 | 2.6 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 5.4 | 12.3 | 4.9 | 9.0 | 10.5 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 3.4 | 12.3 |
| 1974 | 5.92 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 6.0 | 2.7 | 12.4 | 8.5 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 12.4 |
| over: <br> all | 8.0 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 9.5 | 11.2 | 14.2 | 38.8 | 21.4 | 11.'4 | 10.0 | 7.6 | 10. | . 8 | yrs.

Table 3.2.2c Seasonal data table for Hayes. maximum hourly rainfall in mm


Hayes


Figure 3.2.1 Maximum hourly rainfall in each month of the year calculated over all years

Hampstead: 1933-1975


Hayes: 1928-1974


Figure 3.2.2 Time series of maximum hourly rainfall in each year of record

Hampstead:" 1933-1975


Hayes: 1928-1974


Figure 3.2.3 Time series of maximum hourly rainfall in each month of record
72.8 mm fell in one hour. Section 4 pursues the idea that additional insights into rainfall variability may be gained through detailed analysis of specific extreme storm events affecting the London metropolitan area.

### 3.3 Missing data displays

The prevalence of missing data exposed by the seasonal data tables prompted the development of an additional exploratory data analysis tool. Missing data can be particularly important for analyses using the PEPR data set to derive return period values. Particularly important was the need to assess whether data were more likely to be missing at several sites at the same time which, if the case, might not distort the spatial pattern of return period values as much as the digree of missing data might imply.

In order to investigate the propensity for data to be missing at many sites for a given time a graphical form of display was devised which revealed the information in compact form. This display was constructed by plotting a line between two data values for a given raingauge at a constant elevation on the ordinate axis, the line being omitted when either were missing. This yields a straight horizontal line with gaps where data are missing. By repeating this for each raingauge record, and selecting a different elevation on the ordinate axis for each, then a set of timesynchronised lines results. The display serves to visualise the occurrence of missing values and their joint occurrence in time.

A daily data interval has been used to analyse the complete data record and an hourly one to display a year at a time. In the case of the daily display, the plot has been augmented by the addition of ticks on the day of each year having the maximum hourly total for that year. For the hourly display over one year, ticks are used to indicate the hour of the maximum hourly rainfall for each month. Again this provides an indication of the joint occurrence of these extremes across sites.

Examples of these two forms of display are shown in Figures 3.3.1 and 3.3.2. Figure 3.3 .1 shows the missing hourly periods in 1972 for 57 raingauges chosen to have at least 5 years worth of data, as defined using Table 2.1. Figures 3.3 .2 shows the missing daily periods between 1928 and 1976 for the same set of gauges. It can be seen that most of the data have been recorded within the last twenty years of the time span. This daily display is useful in assessing missing datc. on larger time spans, whilst the hourly display of Figure 3.3.1 provides information on the detail of the missing data.

Missing periods for 57 raingauges 1928-1976


Figure 3.3.1 Daily data display for missing value analysis across 57 raingauge sites: 1928-1976

Missing periods for 57 raingauges in 1972


Figure 3.3.2 Hourly data display for missing value analysis across 57 raingauge sites: 1972

## 4. Mapping of notable storm events

### 4.1 INTRODUCTION

A major objective of the Study was to investigate whether preferential areas for intense storm activity exists over the London conurbation. Mapping of the isohyets for notable storm events provides an obvious and simple means of searching for such preferential areas. This Section develops an automatic method for constructing isohyetal maps and applies it to selected storms over the London area. This is complemented by an analysis of the storm profiles for the same set of storms.

The NRA Thames Region have made an inventory of major storms, ranking storms roughly in order of the largest recorded rainfall for each event. This inventory was used to select 15 storms for analysis: these are tabulated in Table 4.1 below.

Table 4.1 Notable storm events over London selected for isohyetal mapping

| Date | Maximum rainfall <br> in mm | Raingauge with maximum | Number of <br> gauges |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 6 August 1952 | 73.7 | Stanmore | 7 |
| 7 June 1963 | 54.6 | Brent Reservoir | 21 |
| 6 July 1969 | 51.3 | Banstead | 26 |
| 24 May 1971 | 50.9 | Brent Reservoir | 24 |
| 4 August 1971 | 51.5 | Western PS | 26 |
| 19 June 1973 | 59.7 | Epsom Water Works | 40 |
| 6 July 1973 | 35.6 | Green Lanes | 47 |
| 1 August 1973 | 42.3 | Putney Heath | 32 |
| 20 September 1973 | 73.0 | Westerham Hill PS | 42 |
| 27 June 1974 | 15.6 | Kelsey Park | 48 |
| 4 September 1974 | 35.9 | Keston | 50 |
| 17 November 1974 | 30.9 | Uxbridge, Honeycroft NRS | 44 |
| 21 November 1974 | 41.2 | Parliament Hill | 40 |
| 14 August 1975 | 170.8 | Hampstead | 41 |
| 13 September 1975 | 58.5 | Furzedown | 37 |

To serve as the basis of mapping, the daily total for these notable events were extracted from the PEPR archive for each gauge recording rainfall. Table 4.1 indicates the number of gauges from which data are available for each of the 15 events; on average there are 35 .

### 4.2 INTERPOLATION FOR MAPPING

To convert the point rainfall totals to a spatial rainfall field for subsequent mapping requires a method of interpolation. The multiquadratic surface fitting technique developed for the London Weather Radar Local Calibration Study has been employed. In the present application the aim is to depict the actual rainfall field, whereas the Calibration Study required a reasonably smooth surface which was conservative in modifying the radar-derived rainfall intensities towards the raingauge measured intensities. However, the same Study developed a surface fitting method suitable for inferring the rainfall from a network of raingauges, in the absence of radar data, and it is this method that is adopted here for interpolation.

Specifically the approach defines the multiquadatic surface as

$$
\begin{equation*}
z_{i}=a_{0}+a_{1} d_{i 1}+a_{2} d_{i 2}+\ldots+a_{N} d_{i N} \quad i=1,2, \ldots, N \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $z_{i}$ is a $\log$-transform of the daily storm total in mm for gauge $\mathrm{i}, \mathrm{d}_{\mathrm{ij}}$ is the exponential form of the Euclidean distance, $\exp \left(-\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{ij}} / \ell\right)$, where $\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{ij}}$ is the distance between sites i and j and $\ell$ is the scaling length, here set to $20 \mathrm{~km},\left\{\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{j}}\right.$, $1=0,1,2, \ldots, \mathrm{~N}\}$ are coefficients and N is the number of raingauges. A flatness constraint is imposed in estimating the coefficients and an offset value of 0.15 is used, allowing the surface to depart from gauge values. The form of log-transform of the rainfall, $R$, employed is $\log (R)$ for $R>4.5 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{h}$ and $(R / 4.5)+\log (4.5)-1$ otherwise; any negative rainfalls resulting from the back-transformation are set to zero.

The estimated coefficients are used in equation (4.1) to obtain the interpolated rainfall totals on a regular 0.5 km grid: these are then used as the basis of mapping the storm rainfall fields.

### 4.3 ISOHYETAL MAPS OF NOTABLE STORM EVENTS

Figure 4.1 presens the maps of the notable rainfall events obtained. A map of the locations of the raingauges which registered the maximum daily total for each event does not indicate any one area which may have experienced a greater occurrence of these storms (Figure 4.2).

### 4.4 STORM: PROFILES OF NOTABLE STCRM EVENTS

The analysis of notable storm events through mapping of the daily rainfall fields has been complemented by an investigation of the storm profiles for each event. Figure 4.3 presents time series plots of the hourly rainfall in mm for those gauge sites at which the maximum daily rainfall was registered. Whilst the great variety in shapes is apparent it should be noted that twin-peaked (bimodal) profiles are not uncommon.

1. 6 August 1952

2. 6 July 1969
3. 7 June, 1963

4. 24 May 1971


Figure 4.1 Isohyetal maps in mm of notable storm events


Figure 4.1 continued
Isohyetal maps in mm of notable storm events
9. 20 September 1973

っ

11. 4 September 1974
10. 27 June 1974

12. 17 November 1974


Figure 4.1 continued
Isohyetal maps in mm of notable storm events
13. 21 November 1974
14. 14 August 1975

15. 13 September 1975


Figure 4.1 continued Isohyetal maps in min of notable storm events


Figure 4.2 Location map of raingauges registering the maximum daily total for the notable events

1. 6 August 19:52: Stanmore

2. 6 July 1969: Banstead

3. ; June 1963: Brent Reservoir

4. 24 May 1971: Brent Reservoir


Figure 4.3 Time series plots of hourly rainjall for the gauge experiencing the maximum rainfall within each notable event

## 5. 4 August !971: Western PS


7. 6 July 1973: Green Lanes

6. 19 Juize 1973: Epsom Water Works

8. 1 August 1973: Putney Heath


Figure 4.3 continued
Time series plots of hourly rainfall for the gauge experiencing the maximum rainfall within each notable event

11. 4 September 1974: Keston


12. 17 November 1974: Uxbridge, He neycroft NRS


Figure 4.3 continued

Time series plots of hourly rainfall for the gauge experiencing the maximum rainfall within each notable event


15. 13 September 1975: Furzedown


Figure 4.3 continued Time series plots of hourly rainfall for the gauge experiencing the maximum rainfall within each notable event

## 5. Characterisation of rainfall time series

### 5.1 INTRODUCTION

One approach to investigating spatial storm patterns is to characterise the rainfall time series through parametric functions describing specific storm features. Mapping of the parameters then provides a means of exploring spatial variability in storm features. An extension of this approach allows a stochastic rainfall model to be formulated based on parametric functions which can form the basis of a time series approach to design storm and flood estimation.

The time series of hourly rainfall for a site can be characterised by first distinguishing between wet and dry periods and then using parametric distributions to represent the key features of each. In the case of dry periods the duraticn is the sole feature. For wet periods three characteristics are of primary interest: (i) the duration of the wet period, (ii) the total rainfall depth, and (iii) the shape of the storm profile. A total of 4 distribution; are therefore involved, although these may be further sub-divided if any of the 4 quantities involved vary seasonally.

The wet and dry periods for a given rainfall time series are first identified. Whilst various threshold rules can be contrived to define a wet period, here the simple rule that any change from dry and wet and back again is used. Having first made this division it is then a simple matter to calculate the 4 quantities of interest, whilst keeping a record of their season of occurrence. Distributions can then be fitted and a choice made of the appropriate distribution to use in each case.

Special consideration needs to be taken of the shape of the storm profile, in terms of its profile and internal correlation structure: these issues are discussed towards the end of Section 5.

### 5.2 DISTRIBUTIONS OF STORM CHARACTERISTICS

Four different distributions have been considered for representing each storm characteristic: exponential, lognormal, gamma and generalised Pareto. The form of these distributions are summarised below:
(a) Exponential distribution

The probability density function is

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(x)=\mu^{-1} \exp (-x / \mu) \tag{5.2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathbf{x}$ is the variate of interest and $\mu$ is its mean.
(b) Lognormal distribution

The probability distribution function is

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(x)=\frac{1}{x \sigma(2 \pi)^{1 / 2}} \exp \left[\frac{-[\log (x / m)]^{2}}{2 \sigma^{2}}\right] \tag{5.2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the scale parameter, $\mathrm{m}=\exp \mu$, is the median and $\mu$ and $\sigma$ are the mean and standard deviation of $\log x$.
(c) Gamma distribution

The probability distribution function is

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(x)=(x / b)^{a-1}[\exp (-x / b)] / b \Gamma(a) \quad a>0, b>0 \tag{5.2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the gamma function

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Gamma(a)=\int_{0}^{\infty} \exp (-u) u^{a-1} d u \tag{5.2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $a$ and $b$ are the shape and scale parameters of the distribution. The mean and standard deviation of $x$ are $a b$ and $a^{1 / 2} b$.
(d) Generalised Pareto distribution.

The probability density function is

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(x)=a^{-1}(1-k x / a)^{1 / k-1} \tag{5.2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

$0 \leq \mathrm{x} \leq \mathrm{a} / \mathrm{k}$ if $\mathrm{k}>0$ and $0 \leq \mathrm{x} \leq \infty$ if $\mathrm{k} \leq 0$ where a and k are parameters. If $k \geq-1$ the mean can be defined and is given by $a /(k+1)$.

Sets of values for dry period duration, storm depth and storm duration were first extracted from the rainfall time series. Figures 5.2.1, 5.2.2 and 5.2.3 present the results of fitting each of the four distributions by maximum likelihood to the three storm characteristics. The results are summarised for each characteristic below.

## Dry period durations

All figures indicate that lognormal and Pareto distributions give best fits with little


Figure 5.2.1a Histogram and fitted distributions of dry period durations for Hampstead.







Figure 5.2.1b Histogram and fitted distributions of dry period durations for Hayes.






Figure 5.2.2a
Histogram and fitted distributions of storm period durations for Hampstead.







Figure 5.2.2b Histogram and fitted distributions of storm period durations for Hayes.






Figure 5.2.3a Histogram and fitted distributions of storm depth for Hampstead.


Figure 5.2.3b Histogram and fitted distributions of storm depth for Hayes.
to choose between them.

## Storm durations

Lognormal and Fareto distributions fit well and the gamma distribution less so with the lognormal distribution being probably best overall.

## Storm depths

The fit of all distributions are poor due to a very steep fall off at small depths in the empirical histograms. Overall Pareto and lognormal distributions seem to fit best.

### 5.3 MAPPING OF DISTRIBUTION PARAMETERS

Section 5.2 described the fitting of exponential, lognormal, gamma and generalised Pareto distributions to storm characteristics. The parameters used in these distributions can have a physical interpretation which can provide useful insights into the nature of variability from site to site. This section analyses the spatial variation in the distribution parameters for storm depths and storm durations using data from 35 raingauges over the London area. Figure 5.3, which shows the annual mean rainfall (mm) over London for the period 1941-1970, provides a useful frame of reference for the interpretation of the mapped parameters.

## Storm depths

(a) Exponential distribution

The parameter $\mu$ used in this distribution is equivalent to the mean depth over all storms for a particular rainguage. Figure 5.3.1a shows the spatial plot for this parameter. A ninimum occurs in the north-west corner of the square, with a maximum in the east, which corresponds to a maximum in mean storm depth. A smaller minimum occurs in the south.

## (b) Lognormal distribution

The location parameter, $\mu$, is equivalent to the mean of the lcg (depth), and the shape parameter, $\sigma$, is equivalent to the standard deviation of the $\log$ (depth). Figure 5.3.1b is consistent with the picture given by the exponential parameter. A maximum in storm depth is inclicated on the right hand side of the square, a minimum in the top left corner and a less pronounced minimum in the south. There seems to be more deviation from the mean with increasing depth.


Figure 5.3 Annual mean rainfall (mm) over London 1941-1970.

Mean, $\mu$


Figure 5.3.1a Mapping of storm depth distribution parameters: exponential distribution

Location parameter, $\mu$


Shape parameter, $\sigma$

FELD MN : 0.65
FELD MAX : 0.95 RANGAUGE MAX: 0.98

|  | ABOVE 0.98 |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.95-0.98 |
|  | 0.92-0.95 |
|  | 0.89-0.92 |
|  | 0.86-0.89 |
|  | $0.83-0.86$ |
|  | 0.80-0.83 |
|  | 0.77-0.80 |
|  | 0.74-0.77 |
| 5, | 0.71-0.74 |
| \%* | 0.68-0.71 |
| \% | $0.65-0.68$ |
|  | 0.62-0.65 |
| \% | 0.59-0.62 |
| $\square$ | 0.56-0.59 |
|  | 0.53-0.56 |
|  | 0.50-0.53 |
|  | Below 0.50 |



Figure 5.3.1b Mapping of storm depth distribution parameters: lognormal distribution

Shape parameter, a

FELD MN : $\quad 0.79$
FELD MX: 1.25 RANGAUGE MAX :


Scale parameter, b


Figure 5.3.1c Mapping of storm depth distribution parameters: Gamma distribution

Mean, $a b$


Standard deviation, $a^{1 / 2} b$


Figure 5.3.1d Mapping of storm depth distribution parameters: Gamma distribution

## Parameter a



Parameter $\boldsymbol{k}$

TELD MN : $\quad-0.47$
FELD MAX: $\quad-0.25$ RANGAUGE MAX: -0.21

|  | above | -0.20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | -0.22 | -0.20 |
|  | -024 | -0.22 |
|  | -0.26 | -0.24 |
|  | -0.28 | -0.26 |
|  | -0.30 | -0.28 |
|  | -0. 32 | -0.30 |
|  | -0.34 | -0.32 |
|  | -0.36 | -0.34 |
|  | -0.38 | -0.36 |
| 80: | -0.40 | -0.38 |
| 5\% | -0.42 | -0.40 |
|  | -0.44 | -0.42 |
| \% | -0.46 | -0.44 |
| \% | -0.48 | -0.46 |
| \% | -0.50 | -0.48 |
|  | -0.52 | -0.50 |
|  | Below | -0.52 |



Figure 5.3.1e Mapping of storm depth distribution parameters: Generalised Pareto distribution

Mean, $a /(k+1)$


Figure 5.3.1f Mapping of storm depth distribution parameters: Generalised Pareto distribution

## (c) Gamma distribution

The product of the two parameters, $a b$, in this distribution is equivalent to the mean storm depth and the product of the square root of the shape parameter and the scale parameter, $\mathrm{a}^{1 / 2} \mathrm{~b}$, is equivalent to the standard deviation of the storm depths. The parameters are mapped in Figures 5.3.1c and d: patterns are similar to previous distributions with maximum and minimum mean storm depths and deviations from the mean, indicated in similar areas.

## (d) Generalised Pareto distribution

The mean of the generalised Pareto distribution is equal to $a /(k+1)$ for $k>-1$. Figure 5.3.1e presents spatial plots of $a$ and $k$ and Figure 5.3.1f a spatial plot of $a /(k+1)$. It can be seen that as with plots of the other parameters, minima occur in the northwest corner and on the south side and there is a maximum on the east side implying lower storm depths on average in the north-west and south than in the east. The parameter $k$ determines the shape of the distribution: the closer its value is to zero (i.e. if it is negative, as here) the higher the probability of small depth storms and the more steep the drop-off in frequency, with increasing depth. In this case $k$ is closest to zero in the north-west and south, implying again a bias towards storms with smaller depths in these areas. The parameter $k$ is always negative for these gauges, which means that all distributions in this case are unbounded (i.e. rainfall depth does not asymptote to a maximum value).

## Storm durations

## (a) Exponential distribution

The parameter, $\mu$, in this case is equivalent to the mean duration (Figure 5.3.2a). The general pattern is similar to that for storm depths except in this case $\mu$ is lower in the north-west and south, than in the east, implying longer duration, lighter storms on average in the north-west and south, and shorter durations, heavier storms, on average in the east.

## (b) Lognormal distribution

The patterns of parameter variation shown in Figure 5.3 .2 b is similar to that in the exponential case. In addition, higher standard deviations are implied with increasing storm duration.
(c) Gamma distribution

The patterns are similar and consistent with those in (a) and (b) (see Figure 5.3.2 c and d).
(d) Generalised Pareto distribution.

Figures 5.3.2e and $f$ present plots of $a, k$, and $a /(k+1)$. In general, the patterns are

Mean, $\mu$


Figure 5.3.2a
Mapping of storm duration distribution parameters: Exponential distribution

Mean, $\mu$


Standard deviation, $\sigma$


Figure 5.3.2b Mapping of storm duration distribution parameters: Lognormal distribution

## Location parameter, a



Scale parameter, b

FELD MN : 2.91 FELD MAX: 4.02
RANGAUGE MAX



Figure 5.3.2c
Mapping of storm duration distribution parameters: Gamma distribution

Mean, ab


Standard deviation, $a^{1 / 2} b$


Figure 5.3.2d Mapping of storm duration distribution parameters: Gamma distribution

## Parameter a



Parameter $k$


Figure 5.3.2e Mapping of storm duration distribution parameters: Generalised Pareto distribution

Mean, $a /(k+1)$


Figure 5.3.2f Mapping of storm duration distribution parameters: Generalised Pareto distribution
very similar to those for other distributions. The parameter $k$ has a small positive value for five gauges which means that in these cases a maxirnum possible duration is implied, equal to $a / k$.

### 5.4 DISTRIBUTION OF STORM PROFILES

Up to now consideration has been given only to the distribution of the duration and magnitude of the storm and not to the form of the profile of rainfall within a wet period. The analysis of storm profiles required special consideration. First the set of profiles were subdivided into sets of different duration: $4,8,1$ ) and 16 hours. Since these displayed great variability the profiles for a given duration were averaged to form a smooth profile. These average profiles were plotted as cumulative rainfall over the duration of the storm. At each hour the cumulative rainfall was expressed as a proportion of the storm total so that the graph was standardised to a range of 0 to 1 ; similarly the time axis was standardised to the same range by expressing time from the start of the storm as a proportion of the storm duration.

A beta distribution has been fitted to the resulting average stanclardised storm profiles by the method of moments. The beta distribution function is defined as

$$
F(t)=\int_{t}^{t} u^{a-1} \frac{(1-u)^{b-1} d u}{B(a, b)}
$$

with shape parameters a and b . The corresponding probability density function is

$$
\begin{equation*}
f(t)=\frac{t^{a-1}(1-t)^{b-1}}{B(a, b)} \tag{5.4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $B(a, b)$ is the beta function

$$
\begin{equation*}
B(a, b)=\int_{0}^{1} u^{a-1}(1-u)^{b-1} d u \tag{5.4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Figures 5.4.1a and b presents average, standardized, rainfall profiles for different durations for Hayes and Hampstead, during summer and winter periods. These profiles suggest:
(i) shorter duration storms have the most symmetric profiles; and
(ii) longer duration profiles tend to rise rapidly and drop off more gradually.

Figures 5.4.1.c and display the above profiles in standardized, cumulative form. Generally they are very similar across all durations, except that profiles for 16 hour durations tend to differ slightly from the rest.

## Hampstead



Hayes


Figure 5.4.1.a Average standardized rainfall profiles for different durations: Winter
(continuous line: 4 hours; short dashes: 8 hours; medium dashes: 12 hours; long dashes: 16 hours).

## Hampstead



Hayes


Figure 5.4.1.b Average standardized rainfall profiles for different durations: Summer
(continuous line: 4 hours; shori dashes: 8 hours; medium dashes: 12 hours; long dashes: 16 hours).

## Hampstead



Hayes


Figure 5.4.1.c Average standardized rainfall profiles in cumulative form for different durations: Winter
(continuous line: 4 hours; short dashes: 8 hours; medium dashes: 12 hours; long dashes: 16 hours).

Hampstead


Hayes


Figure 5.4.1.d Average standardized rainfall projiles in cumulative form for different durations: Suinmer (continuous line: 4 hours; short dashes: 8 hours; medium dashes: 12 hours; long a'ashes: 16 hours).

Figures 5.4.2.a-d show the beta distributions which have been fitted to cumulative rainfall profiles for Hayes and Hampstead during the summer and winter periods.

### 5.5 CORRELATION ANALYSIS OF WITHIN-STORM TOTALS

A further way of describing the variability of hourly rainfalls within a storm event is through a correlation matrix showing the dependence of hourly rainfalls at different temporal lags. Table 5.5 shows the correlation matrix calculated from all storms of 12 hour duration for Hayes and Hampstead: correlations at lags 0,1 , through to 12 are presented. The correlation at lag 1 can be particularly dominant.
(a) Hayes

(b) Hampstead


Figure 5.4.2 Beta distributions fitted to cumnulative rainfall profiles: Winter
(c) Hayes

(d) Hampstead


Figure 5.4.2 Beta distributions fitted to cumulative rainfall profiles: Summer

Table 5.5 Correlation matrices calculated from all storms of 12 hour duration

## (a) Hampstead

| Lag, hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| 1.000 | 0.155 | 10.070 | 0.181 | 0.132 | -0.021 | -0.003 | -0.023 | -0.047 | -0.084 | -0.025 | 0.003 |
| 1.000 | 0.551 | 1.432 | 0.241 | 0.172 | 0.032 | 0.096 | -0.004 | 0.123 | 0.116 | 0.081 |  |
| 1.000 | 0.541 | 1.276 | 0.298 | 0.100 | 0.208 | 0.024 | 0.063 | 0.077 | -0.016 |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.505 | 0.234 | 0.185 | 0.287 | 0.095 | 0.068 | 0.099 | -0.025 |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.498 | 0. 301 | 0.169 | 0.108 | 0.134 | 0.228 | 0.059 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.466 | 0.357 | 0.142 | 0.058 | 0.163 | 0.011 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.526 | 1). 247 | 0.165 | 0.228 | 0.078 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.425 | 0.279 | 0.169 | 0.071 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.365 | 0.132 | 0.019 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.616 | 0.134 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.179 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## (b) Hayes

| Lag, hours |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |  |
| 1.000 | 0.258 | 0.259 | 0.043 | 0.431 | 0.077 | -0.002 | 0.027 | 0.255 | -0.030 | -0.036 | -0.095 |  |
| 1.000 | 0.456 | 0.137 | 0.201 | 0.049 | 0.059 | 0.098 | 0.153 | -0.003 | -0.024 | -0.157 |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.338 | 0.152 | 0.100 | 0.242 | 0.175 | 0.369 | 0.182 | -0.025 | -0.124 |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.398 | 0.230 | 0.093 | 0.055 | 0.165 | 0.025 | -0.056 | -0.091 |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.451 | 0.199 | 0.196 | 0.298 | -0.043 | 0.138 | -0.108 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.573 | 0.400 | 0.253 | -0.004 | 0.141 | -0.053 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.747 | 0.451 | 0.195 | 0.069 | 0.057 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.492 | 0.359 | 0.182 | 0.185 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.511 | 0.108 | 0.094 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.499 | 0.417 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.000 | 0.579 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## 6. Depth-Duration-Frequency Analysis

### 6.1 INTRODUCTION

Knowledge of the frequency of occurrence of storms of a given depth and duration is fundamental to most storm drainage design studies. Additional information on how the frequency changes from point to point is clearly critical in designs requiring interpolation to an ungauged location. The derivation of depth-duration-frequency curves, or DDFs, using the PEPR data set is the concern of this Section.

Note that this form of analysis will be affected by missing values (see Section 3.3), but the effect has been suppressed by imposing the condition that only years for which at least $75 \%$ of the data are present can be used.

Previous sections have discussed maps which were produced showing the spatial variability over London of parameters of distributions describing storm depth, duration and profile inferred from fitting each distribution to each raingauge record. Note that since this form of analysis simply characterises the storm and not the frequency of occurrence it is not strongly affected by the missing value problem. The main thrust of this Section is to infer the rainfall intensity of a given duration and return period at each site and then to use an interpolation procedure to map this quantity continuously over the London area.

### 6.2 ISOHYETAL MAPS FOR A GIVEN DURATION AND RETURN PERIOD

The procedure adopted to derive isohyetal maps of a given duration and return period involved first fitting Generalised Extreme Value (GEV) distributions by probability weighted moments to data from 35 gauges which had at least 5 years of record. The gauges were chosen by adding up all the days with data present for each gauge. Those gauges with at least an equivalent of 5 years worth of data were used. This is a much more stringent condition than that used in Section 3. (Note that the number of years used in this method falls below 5 for one gauge because of the above condition that $75 \%$ of the data must be there for a year to be used).

At each site the fitted GEV distribution was used to infer the rainfall depth of a given duration and return period. The multiquadric surface fitting method was used to interpolate between gauge points in order to draw the required isohyetal map for the chosen duration and return period. Figure 6.2.1 shows maps of rainfall depths
obtained for various durations and return period storms. It is difficult to pick out a consistent overall pattern from this figure between various durations and return periods. Figure 6.2.2 is a graph of these average depths against log-return period for all durations. Note that the presence of only five years of record at some sites makes inferences to return periods of 20 years or more of dubious value. The 1 hr 5 year return period is most often used as the basis of urban storm sewer design and results for this case deserve closer scrutiny.

### 6.3 DEPTH-DURATION-FREQUENCY CURVES FOR HAYES AND HAMPSTEAD

Whilst the previous Section has focussed on mapping the rainfall corresponding to a given duration and return period it is of interest to display actual DDF's derived for particular gauges. Figure 6.3 .1 shows the results obtained for Hayes and Hampstead; as before inferences for higher return periods should be interpreted cautiously in the light of the length of record on which they are based.
(a) 1 hour duration, 5 year return period

(b) 1 hour duration, 20 year return period


Figure 6.2.1 Map of rainfall depths over London for a given duration and return period
(c) 2 hour duration, 5 year return period

(d) 2 hour duration, 20 year return period


Figure 6.2.1 continued Map of rainfall depths over London for a given duration and return period
(e) 4 hour duration, 5 year return period

(f) 4 hour duration, 20 year return period


Figure 6.2.1 continued Map of rainfall depths over London for a given duration and return period
(g) 12 hour duration, 5 year return period

(h) 12 hour duration, 20 year return period


Figure 6.2.1 continued Map of rainfall depths over London for a given duration and return period
(i) 24 hour duration, 5 year return period

(j) 24 hour duration, 20 year return period


Figure 6.2.1 continued Map of rainfall depths over London for a given duration and return period


Figure 6.2.2 Depth-duration-frequency curves of rainfall depth in mm for durations of 1, 2, 4, 6, 12, 24 and 48 hours: average over 35 gauges.

Hayes


Hampstead


Figure 6.3.1 Depth-duration-frequency curves of rainfall depth in mm for durations of 1, 2, 4, 6, 12, 24 and 48 hours.

## 7. Analysis of sub-hourly rainfall amounts

### 7.1 INTRODUCTION

An investigation of rainfall variability for intervals of less than one hour has focused on calculating the proportion of days that rainfall of a given depth and duration occurs. This has essentially included emulating the analysis carried out by Bilham in 1935 using the PEPR data set for London. The problems of extracting sub-hourly totals from the PEPR data set are described in the next subsection. This is followed by details of the daily counting procedure used, and then the results from an analysis of 30 raingauges. Sub-section 7.4 presents a detailed re-examination of the Bilham formula, as it applies to storms over London, in the light of the PEPR data set.

### 7.2 RETRIEVAL OF SUB-HOURLY RAINFALL TOTALS

The PEPR data are stored as multiple files with one file containing data for one month for one station. Rainfall data are held both as hourly rainfall depths and as a cumulative amount within the day (where a day is from 9 am to 9 am ) along with its associated time or recording: the time is recorded to one minute precision (but clock drift can greatly affect absolute timing accuracy).

In order to record the number of days containing a given depth-duration rainfall the rainfall depths and recording times have been stored in two arrays. Data for the whole of the month being retrieved are missing if the error flag for the month is not zero: in this case the depths in the array were set to missing and the time array set to the number of minutes in the month. Given that data are available for the month then the data are analysed a day at a time. If data are missing for the day then the depth array is set to a missing value and the time array set to the number of minutes in a day. If data are present then the cumulative rainfalls are examined first. For zero rainfall the depth array is set to zero and the time array set to the number of minutes in the day. In the case of rain then, if the cumulative rainfall is not reset, the differences in consecutive cumulative depths and associated times gives the depth and times to be placed in the respective arrays. In the event of a reset in the cumulative values the cumulative values are ignored and the hourly values used instead for that day and 60 minutes entered into each time array for that day. If an hourly value is missing then the depth is entered as missing and 60 minutes entered as the time. At the end of each day or at the end of a missing month data values of -1 are placed as markers in the depth and time arrays.

### 7.3 DAY COUNTS OF GIVEN DEPTH-DURATION RAINFALLS

Consideration has been given to rainfalls of the following nine durations in minutes: $6,15,30,60,120,240,360,720$ and 1440 . Three rainfall depths in mm have been considered: 5, 10 and 25 . These were chosen to allow a direct comparison to be made with the classic analysis of heavy rainfalls of short duration carried out by Bilham reported in British Rainfall, 1935.

For each combination of depth and duration a count is made of the days on which a given depth-duration occurs. Days may be counted in two ways:
(a) By checking whether the values in the depth and time arrays comply with the depth-duration required. Note that only one successful count is allowed per day.
(b) By adding together consecutive depths and times and checking that their sums comply with the depth-duration required. Again only one successful count per day is allowed.

The following points should be noted concerning the counting operation:
(i) Note that a "fall" need not be continuous but that the duration must include durations of any intervening dry periods. It is clearly important to record time intervals associated with periods of missing data.
(ii) A fall need not be confined to one calendar day, but no portion of the record should be used twice for depth-durations on consecutive days. Therefore, if two days are covered, the data which fall on the day not counted cannot be used in any way to count for that day. This requires that a record be kept of the start and finish times. The day which is counted is that with the greater portion of the rainfall; if exactly the same rainfall occurs in both days then the day with the larger proportion of the duration is counted.
(iii) Whilst a day can only count once for one depth-duration it can be counted again for other depth-durations.

Having performed counts for all depth-durations then the number of days per year for each depth-duration combination is calculated.

To account for any missing days a count is made of all days when data are present over the analysis period. This is then converted into years and the total number of days counted is divided by this figure.

Only gauges with at least 5 years worth of data were used in the analysis. These were identified by counting the total number of days for which data are available for each gauge. Those gauges with at least 5 years worth of data are presented in Table 7.3.1.

Since 'dry' months were included in this count the actual amount of reliable data was lower for some gauges. Section 6 of Appendix A contains a list of gauges with their corresponding 'dry' months. In the analyses which follow only years free of these 'dry' months are used. The number of gauges which have at least 5 years worth of data free from these suspect months is 30 .

Table 7.3.1 Gauges with at least 5 years of data

| Station number | Station name | Number of years <br> when days present are <br> counted |
| :---: | :--- | :---: |
| 239551 | Folkstone Road | 6.27 |
| 244990 | Muswell Hill | 7.91 |
| 245310 | Clapton Pond | 15.27 |
| 245345 | Auckland Road | 5.05 |
| 246627 | Mill Hill | 15.34 |
| 246690 | Hampstead | 39.79 |
| 246719 | Stanmore | 26.00 |
| 246738 | Chandos Rec. Gd. | 28.97 |
| 246847 | Brent Reservoir | 24.61 |
| 246956 | Wembly | 5.09 |
| 246979 | Gladstone Park | 5.91 |
| 247003 | Stonebridge Park | 7.93 |
| 247060 | Ealing Castlebar | 12.92 |
| 247077 | Brentside School | 9.19 |
| 247344 | Northolt Aerodrome | 26.13 |
| 247449 | Hayes, Wood End Ns. | 26.52 |
| 247669 | Mogden STW | 7.90 |
| 279502 | Ruislip | 19.08 |
| 284152 | Hampton | 20.91 |
| 286392 | Hogsmill STW | 17.38 |
| 286405 | Canbury Gardens | 25.36 |
| 287049 | Kew Observatory | 30.03 |
| 287059 | Kew STW | 9.97 |
| 287144 | Sutton STW | 34.16 |
| 287203 | Raynes Park PS | 12.42 |
| 287283 | Putney Heath | 9.34 |
| 287426 | Banstead | 7.02 |
| 287520 | Alderstead Heath | 5.32 |
| 287722 | Purley Oaks | 7.13 |
| 287883 | Carshalton PS | 5.73 |
| 287909 | Morden Hall | 14.58 |
| 287946 | London Road | 10.38 |
| 288749 | Kelsey STW | 6.69 |
| 290007 | Crossnes STW | 8.51 |
| 291241 | Orpington | 8.11 |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | a |

Table 7.3.2 depicts the number of days per year, n , where at least 5,10 or 25 mm fell within a given time for the 30 raingauges. The mean and standard deviation for each depth and duration are also given. Figure 7.3.1 presents plots of 5, 10 and

25 mm for Hayes, Hampstead and when averaged over all 30 raingauges. Figure 7.3.2 presents maps of n for various depths and time limits.

A revised Bilharn formula is given in 'Appendix to Hydrological Memoranda No 33' (UK Met. Office, 1968). It can be written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
n^{\prime}=1.39 t\left(r^{\prime}+0.1\right)^{-3.55} \tag{7.3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{n}^{\prime}$ is the rumber of days counted in 10 years, t is the time in hours and $\mathrm{r}^{\prime}$ the rainfall in inches. Using $n=n^{\prime} / 10$ the values of $n$ found from this formula have been compared with the mean count given in Table 7.3.2. These are shown in Figure 7.3.3 for depths of 5, 10 and 25 mm . Figure 7.3.4 is similar except that $\log n$ against $\log$ $t$ is plotted instead. The durations that Bilham originally looked at were $6,15,30$, 60 minutes for $5 \mathrm{~mm} ; 15,30,60,120$ minutes for 10 mm and $1,2,5,24$ hours for 25 mm . For each depth it can be seen that there is good correspondence between the n obtained using the PEPR data set and the value of n found using equation (7.3.1), within these time intervals. Outside these limits however there is greater discrepency. For a 5 mm depth there is good correspondence up to about 100 minutes, for a 10 mm depth, good correspondence up to about 360 minutes and for a 25 mm depth the correspondence is good after about 20 minutes.

The Met. Office Appendix also gives a replacement of Bilham's formula for intensities greater than 1.25 inches $/ \mathrm{hr}(\sim 32 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{hr})$, which is given by

$$
\begin{equation*}
n^{\prime}=r^{\prime} \exp \left(1-0.8 r^{\prime} t^{-1}\right)\left(r^{\prime}+0.1\right)^{-3.55} \tag{7.3.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

In Table 7.3.3 the mean of $n$ obtained from the PEPR data set is compared to the $n$ found from equations (7.3.1) and (7.3.2) with $n=n^{\prime} / 10$.

The mean values of $n^{\prime}$ which Bilham obtained from observations over England and Wales are compared in Table 7.3.4 with $n^{\prime}$ found using the PEPR data set. There is fairly good correspondence for the durations considered. The following sub-section examines this correspondence in more detail, first reviewing the background to the various Bilham-type relations, and then developing a new composite relation based on the PEPR dataset.

Table 7.3.2a
Number of days per year where at least 5 mm fell within a given time for 30 raingauges over London

| Time (minutes) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gauge | 6 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 120 | 180 | 360 | 720 | 1440 | Years |
| Folkstone Road | 0.48 | 1.75 | 3.19 | 7.49 | 14.66 | 24.23 | 28.53 | 34.27 | 40.96 | 6.27 |
| Muswell Hill | 1.14 | 3.03 | 4.30 | 8.09 | 16.69 | 28.07 | 33.76 | 40.58 | 51.46 | 7.91 |
| Clapton Pond | 1.51 | 3.95 | 6.16 | 10.93 | 17.79 | 27.44 | 32.21 | 38.60 | 48.02 | 8.6 |
| Auckland Road | 0.40 | 1.19 | 3.37 | 7.72 | 15.05 | 23.37 | 27.13 | 32.48 | 40.01 | 5.05 |
| Mill Hill | 0.17 | 0.17 | 3.44 | 7.40 | 16.17 | 24.77 | 29.58 | 36.81 | 44.03 | 5.81 |
| Hampstead | 0.77 | 2.36 | 4.77 | 9.46 | 18.19 | 29.18 | 34.62 | 42.10 | 51.35 | 39.03 |
| Stanmore | 0.57 | 2.05 | 4.67 | 9.13 | 17.69 | 28.04 | 33.97 | 41.62 | 49.13 | 22.90 |
| Chandos Rc. Gd. | 1.06 | 2.91 | 5.21 | 9.53 | 18.62 | 29.56 | 35.11 | 42.17 | 51.44 | 11.33 |
| Brent Reservoir | 0.45 | 2.57 | 4.53 | 9.06 | 18.39 | 29.40 | 35.21 | 42.59 | 51.93 | 17.89 |
| Wembley | 1.57 | 2.56 | 5.11 | 10.42 | 18.09 | 28.71 | 35.00 | 40.51 | 49.16 | 5.09 |
| Gladstone Park | 0.00 | 0.51 | 0.51 | 2.71 | 7.45 | 11.35 | 14.90 | 18.29 | 24.05 | 5.91 |
| Stonebridge Park | 0.38 | 2.27 | 3.78 | 9.21 | 15.64 | 25.60 | 30.90 | 36.57 | 44.27 | 7.93 |
| Ealing Castlebar | 0.58 | 1.99 | 3.82 | 10.13 | 16.44 | 27.24 | 32.89 | 40.53 | 49.33 | 12.04 |
| Brentside School | 0.33 | 1.41 | 2.39 | 7.29 | 13.82 | 25.57 | 31.22 | 38.62 | 47.43 | 9.19 |
| Northolt Aero. | 0.73 | 2.48 | 4.92 | 9.40 | 17.94 | 28.84 | 34.37 | 41.61 | 52.82 | 24.58 |
| Hayes | 0.78 | 1.92 | 4.14 | 7.93 | 15.94 | 25.75 | 30.36 | 38.30 | 46.11 | 25.59 |
| Mogden | 0.13 | 1.65 | 2.78 | 6.08 | 14.81 | 23.29 | 28.60 | 36.07 | 43.54 | 7.90 |
| Ruislip | 0.52 | 2.31 | 4.46 | 9.75 | 17.98 | 28.67 | 35.17 | 42.83 | 52.68 | 19.08 |
| Hampton | 0.62 | 2.30 | 3.78 | 8.80 | 15.88 | 27.50 | 32.81 | 39.89 | 50.61 | 20.91 |
| Hogsmill | 0.63 | 1.96 | 4.09 | 9.21 | 17.60 | 28.77 | 33.54 | 40.67 | 49.88 | 17.38 |
| Canbury Gdns. | 0.80 | 1.79 | 3.30 | 7.14 | 12.50 | 20.35 | 24.55 | 31.69 | 39.63 | 11.20 |
| Kew Obs. | 0.53 | 2.07 | 4.06 | 8.93 | 16.99 | 26.14 | 31.71 | 38.53 | 47.63 | 30.03 |
| Kew Stw | 0.40 | 1.61 | 3.21 | 7.83 | 15.35 | 24.08 | 28.69 | 35.01 | 41.23 | 9.97 |
| Sutton Stw | 0.54 | 1.60 | 3.55 | 7.89 | 16.08 | 25.50 | 30.53 | 37.43 | 45.53 | 33.21 |
| Raynes Pk Ps | 0.52 | 2.16 | 4.14 | 7.76 | 14.75 | 23.81 | 28.73 | 35.37 | 43.05 | 11.59 |
| Putney Heath | 0.67 | 3.33 | 4.49 | 7.98 | 13.63 | 20.12 | 23.61 | 30.26 | 37.25 | 6.01 |
| Banstead | 0.57 | 2.71 | 5.42 | 11.12 | 23.52 | 36.63 | 43.33 | 51.59 | 62.00 | 7.02 |
| Alderstead Heath | 0.19 | 0.75 | 1.88 | 6.39 | 13.34 | 21.79 | 30.24 | 37.75 | 43.95 | 5.32 |
| Crossness Stw | 0.60 | 1.32 | 3.23 | 6.46 | 14.11 | 22.71 | 28.09 | 33.23 | 40.29 | 8.37 |
| Orpington | 0.55 | 2.58 | 4.60 | 8.28 | 16.37 | 25.76 | 31.27 | 36.06 | 42.86 | 5.44 |
| Mean | 0.61 | 2.04 | 3.91 | 8.32 | 16.05 | 25.74 | 31.09 | 37.73 | 46.02 |  |
| s.d | 0.35 | 0.80 | 1.12 | 1.67 | 2.68 | 4.27 | 4.89 | 5.57 | 6.66 |  |

Table 7.3.2b
Number of days per year where at least 10 mm fell within a given time for 30 raingauges over London


Table 7.3.2c $\quad$ Number of days per year where at least 25 mm fell within a given time for 30 raingauges over London

| Time (minutes) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gauge | 6 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 120 | 180 | 360 | 720 | 1440 | Years |
| Folkstone Road | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.16 | 0.64 | 2.07 | 2.55 | 6.27 |
| Muswell Hill | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.25 | 0.89 | 1.64 | 2.91 | 7.91 |
| Clapton Pond | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.35 | 0.70 | 0.93 | 1.74 | 2.21 | 8.60 |
| Auckland Road | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.40 | 0.59 | 1.39 | 1.78 | 5.05 |
| Mill Hill | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.34 | 0.34 | 1.89 | 3.10 | 5.81 |
| Hampstead | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.10 | 0.21 | 0.46 | 0.72 | 1.31 | 2.28 | 39.03 |
| Sîãū̃ứć | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.13 | ט. 22 | 0.44 | 0.960 | 1.49 | 22.90 |
| Chandos Rc. Gd. | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.18 | 0.27 | 0.44 | 0.44 | 0.97 | 1.59 | 11.33 |
| Brent Reservoir | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.22 | 0.50 | 0.56 | 0.84 | 2.07 | 17.89 |
| Wembley | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.59 | 0.59 | 0.79 | 2.56 | 5.09 |
| Gladstone Park | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 1.02 | 1.69 | 5.91 |
| Stonebridge Park | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.38 | 0.63 | 1.51 | 2.52 | 7.93 |
| Ealing Castlebar | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.33 | 0.41 | 1.25 | 2.74 | 12.04 |
| Brentside School | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.44 | 0.65 | 1.20 | 2.50 | 9.19 |
| Northolt Aero. | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.24 | 0.33 | 0.57 | 0.81 | 1.51 | 2.64 | 24.58 |
| Hayes | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.04 | 0.12 | 0.20 | 0.74 | 1.92 | 25.59 |
| Mogden | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.13 | 0.25 | 1.01 | 1.90 | 7.90 |
| Ruislip | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 0.16 | 0.37 | 0.58 | 1.21 | 2.99 | 19.08 |
| Hampton | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.19 | 0.29 | 0.43 | 0.62 | 1.48 | 2.63 | 20.91 |
| Hogsmill | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.06 | 0.12 | 0.29 | 0.52 | 1.27 | 2.30 | 17.38 |
| Canbury Gdns. | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.18 | 0.27 | 0.36 | 1.16 | 1.70 | 11.20 |
| Kew Obs. | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.10 | 0.13 | 0.20 | 0.47 | 0.57 | 1.10 | 2.00 | 30.03 |
| Kew Stw | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 1.71 | 2.31 | 9.97 |
| Sutton Stw | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.30 | 0.51 | 1.05 | 2.05 | 33.21 |
| Raynes Pk Ps | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.78 | 0.86 | 1.47 | 2.59 | 11.59 |
| Putney Heath | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.17 | 0.50 | 1.16 | 2.00 | 2.66 | 6.01 |
| Banstead | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.14 | 0.29 | 0.71 | 1.28 | 2.28 | 3.85 | 7.02 |
| Alderstead Heath | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.38 | 0.75 | 0.94 | 1.13 | 5.32 |
| Crossness Stw | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.12 | 0.36 | 0.72 | 1.55 | 2.27 | 8.37 |
| Orpington | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.55 | 0.55 | 1.29 | 2.39 | 5.44 |
| Mean | 0.00 | 0.002 | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.40 | 0.61 | 1.35 | 2.31 |  |
| s.d | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.05 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.17 | 0.25 | 0.39 | 0.55 |  |

Hampstead


Hayes


Figure 7.3.1a $\quad$ Number of days counted per year for which a given depth falls within a given duration (continuous line: depth $=5 \mathrm{~mm}$; short dashes: depth $=10$ mm ; long dashes: depth $=25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).

## Average over 30 raingauges



Figure 7.3.1b continued Number of days counted per year for which a given depth falls within a given duration (continuous line: depth $=5 \mathrm{~mm}$; short dashes: depth $=$ 10 mm ; long dashes: depth $=25 \mathrm{~mm}$ ).

At least 5 mm in less than 6 minutes


At least 5 mm in less than 15 minutes


Figure 7.3.2a
Map of number of days per year for which a given depth falls within a given duration

At least 5 mm in less than 30 minutes


At least 5 mm in less than 60 minutes


Figure 7.3.2b Map of number of days per year for which a given depth falls within a given duration

At least 10 mm in less than 15 minutes


At least 10 mm in less than 30 minutes


Figure 7.3.2c Map of number of days per year for which a given depth falls within a given duration

At least 10 mm in less than 60 minutes


At least 10 mm in less than 120 minutes


Figure 7.3.2d Map of number of days per year for which a given depth falls within a given duration

At least 25 mm in less than 60 minutes


At least 25 mm in less than 120 minutes


Figure 7.3.2e Map of number of days per year for which a given depth falls within given a duration

At least 25 mm in less than 4 hours


At least 25 mm in less than 24 hours


Figure 7.3.2f
Map of number of days per year for which a given depth falls within a given duration


Figure 7.3.3 Plot of number of days per year for which a given depth falls within a given duration (continuous line: PEPR analysis; dashed line: revised Bilham formula, eqn. (7.3.1))

Depth $=5 \mathrm{~mm}$

Depth $=10 \mathrm{~mm}$

Depth $=25 \mathrm{~mm}$


Averoge number of days per year counted


Averoge number of doys per year counted

Figure 7.3.4 Plot of number of days per year for which a given depth falls within a given duration (log graph); (continuous line: PEPR analysis; dashed line: revised Bilham formula, eqn. (7.3.1))

Table 7.3.3 Comparison of values of $n$ obtained using the PEPR data set, the revised Bilham formula (7.3.1) and equation (7.3.2)
(a) $r=5 \mathrm{~mm}$

|  | Time (minutes) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | 6 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 120 | 240 | 360 | 720 | 1440 |  |
| PEPR | 1.04 | 2.59 | 5.18 | 10.36 | 20.73 | 41.45 | 62.18 | 124.36 | 248.72 |  |
| Bilham <br> (eqn. 7.3.1) | 0.61 | 2.04 | 3.91 | 8.32 | 16.01 | 25.74 | 31.09 | 37.73 | 46.00 |  |
| (eqn. 7.3.2) | 0.79 | 2.06 | 2.84 | 3.33 | 3.60 | 3.75 | 3.80 | 3.85 | 3.88 |  |

(b) $r=10 \mathrm{~mm}$

|  | Time (minutes) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 6 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 120 | 240 | 360 | 720 | 1440 |
| PEPR | 0.17 | 0.43 | 0.85 | 1.70 | 3.41 | 6.81 | 10.22 | 20.44 | 40.87 |
| Bilham <br> (eqn. 7.3.1) | 0.07 | 0.28 | 0.64 | 1.32 | 2.87 | 6.36 | 8.99 | 13.08 | 19.36 |
| (eqn. 7.3.2) | 0.05 | 0.35 | 0.67 | 0.89 | 1.09 | 1.18 | 1.21 | 1.24 | 1.26 |

(c) $r=25 \mathrm{~mm}$

|  | Time (minutes) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 6 | 15 | 30 | 60 | 120 | 240 | 360 | 720 | 1440 |
| PEPR | 0.01 | 0.03 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.40 | 0.59 | 1.19 | 2.38 |
| Bilham <br> (eqn. 7.3.1) | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.40 | 0.61 | 1.35 | 2.31 |
| (eqn. 7.3.2) | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.17 | 0.26 | 0.31 | 0.33 | 0.36 | 0.37 |

Table 7.3.4 Comparison of average number of occurrences of various storms per 10 years which Bilham obtained in 1935 for England and Wales and those obtained from the PEPR data set for London
(a) $r=5 \mathrm{~mm}$

| Time (minutes) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 6 | 15 | 30 | 60 |
| Bilham | 8.2 | 20.6 | 44.1 | 92.3 |
| PEPR | 6.1 | 20.4 | 39.1 | 53.2 |

(b) $r=10 \mathrm{~mm}$

| Time (minutes) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 15 | 30 | 60 | 120 |
| Bilham | 3.8 | 7.7 | 14.0 | 32.7 |
| PEPR | 2.8 | 6.4 | 13.2 | 28.7 |

(c) $r=25 \mathrm{~mm}$

| Time (minutes) |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 5 | 24 |
| Bilham | 1.0 | 1.5 | 4.4 | 22.7 |
| PEPR | 0.8 | 1.3 | 4.0 (4 hours) | 23.1 |
|  |  |  | 6.1 (6 hours) |  |

### 7.4 A RE-JEXAMINATION OF THE BILHAM FORMULA FOR STORIMS OVER LONDON

### 7.4.1. Background

In the publication British Rainfall for 1935 Bilham presented an analysis of heavy rainfalls of short duration. This analysis was based on 12 raingauge records in England and Wales for the decade 1925-35. The raingauges included three from London, at Campden Square, Croydon and Kew Observatory. The records were reduced to counts of the number of days in the decade, $\mathrm{n}^{\prime}$, on which specified amounts of rain in inches, $\mathrm{r}^{\prime}$, fell in a specified duration in hours, t . This allowed the relation between $n^{\prime}, r^{\prime}$ and $t$ to be examined and resulted in the well known Bilham formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
n^{\prime}=1.25 t\left(r^{\prime}+0.1\right)^{-3.55} \tag{7.4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

A re-examination of the analysis of Bilham was undertaken by D.K. Holland of the UK Meteorological Office in 1964, using records up to 1962, and published as Hydrological Memorandum No. 33, "Rainfall Intensity Frequency Relationships in Britain". This suggested a scaling up by a factor of $10 / 9$ to give

$$
\begin{equation*}
n^{\prime}=1.39 t\left(r^{\prime}+0.1\right)^{-3.55} \tag{7.4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

and a modified formula for intensities greater than $1.25 \mathrm{ins} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}\left(\sim 32 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}\right)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
n^{\prime}=r^{\prime} \exp \left(1-0.8 r^{\prime} / t\right)\left(r^{\prime}+0.1\right)^{-3.55} \tag{7.4.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

The latter formula was inspired by considering the relationship between return period, $\mathrm{T}=10 / \mathrm{n}^{\prime}$ years, and rainfall intensity, $\mathrm{r}^{\prime} / \mathrm{t}$, considering the latter as an extreme variable (because of its computation as a daily peak value) of Gumbel form. A reprint of the Memorandum issued in 1968 contained an Appendix which served to clarify the form of the above equation and to tabulate the revised overall relationship.

### 7.4.2. Analysis of the PEPR records

The availability of the PEPR rainfall records over the London area provides the opportunity to examine the applicability of the Bilham formula, and its revisions, over the London area and to develop a more appropriate relationship if necessary. Records from 30 raingauges, all with at least 5 years of data and free from suspect data, were used. The maximum depth of a given duration within a day was computed for durations of $0.1,0.25,0.5,1,2,4,6,12$ and 24 hours and used to count the days on which a given maximum depth occurred, using depths of $2,5,10,20,25$ and 50 mm . The counts per year, $\mathrm{n}\left(=\mathrm{n}^{\prime} / 10\right)$, averaged for the 30 raingauges are tabulated
for these depths and durations in Table 7.4.1. Figure 7.4.1 presents the table in graphical form, plotting for each of the six depths the counts against duration: as the depth increases the relation tends progressively towards a straight line. The counts for a given depth have been standardised by dividing by the maximum count for that depth.

## An exponential relation for small depths

The exponential form of these curves for small depths suggests a relation of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
n=a-b e^{c t} . \tag{7.4.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where a, b and c are parameters. Fitting of this relation for depths of 5, 10 and 25 mm yielded the following equations
$\mathrm{r}=5 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{n}=44.5-44.4 \mathrm{e}^{-0.2 \mathrm{t}}$
$\mathrm{r}=10 \mathrm{~mm} \quad \mathrm{n}=21.0-21.2 \mathrm{e}^{-0.09 t}$
$\mathrm{r}=25 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\mathrm{n}:=5.93-5.99 \mathrm{e}^{-0.02 \mathrm{t}}
$$

The similarity of values for a and b , and their decrease along with c with increasing depth (in mm), r, suggests the modified form

$$
\begin{equation*}
n=a r^{b}\left\{1-\exp \left(c r^{d} t^{e}\right)\right\} \tag{7.4.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

Fitting yielded the following parameter estimates: $\mathrm{a}=176.3, \mathrm{~b}=-0.81, \mathrm{c}=-2.64$, $\mathrm{d}=-1.46$ and $\mathrm{e}=0.82$. However, the relation proved to be biased giving a consistent overprediction. As a result the modified form

$$
\begin{equation*}
n=a r^{b}\left\{1-\exp \left(c r^{d} t^{e}\right)\right\}+f r+g \tag{7.4.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

was investigated, yielding the estimates $\mathrm{a}=179.5, \mathrm{~b}=-0.83, \mathrm{c}=-2.45, \mathrm{~d}=-$ $1.45, \mathrm{e}=0.85, \mathrm{f}=0.02, \mathrm{~g}=-0.98$. (The addition of a term ht on the right hand side provided little improvement). Whilst improvement was achieved at lower intensities, problems arise with negative predicted counts at higher intensities. Relations of the form $n=a t^{\mathrm{b}} /\left(\mathrm{r}^{\mathrm{c}}-\mathrm{d}\right)$ and $\mathrm{n}=\mathrm{at} / \mathrm{r}^{\mathrm{c}}$ were also tried but proved worse than the exponential relation of equation (7.4.6).

## A composite relation

A conclusion drawn from the above curve fitting experiments is that the exponentialtype relation of equation (7.4.6) provides improved fit over the Gumbel and Bilham type formulae for lower rainfall intensities. This suggests that a composite set of

Table 7.4.1 Counts per year for different rainfall depths and durations obtained using the PEPR raingauge dataset for London

| Rainfall depth <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Duration (hours) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 0.10 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 12.0 | 24.0 |
| 2 | 5.90 | 13.92 | 24.87 | 40.36 | 55.43 | 65.46 | 69.29 | 75.07 | 82.70 |
| 5 | 0.61 | 2.04 | 3.91 | 8.32 | 16.05 | 25.74 | 31.09 | 37.73 | 46.02 |
| 10 | 0.07 | 0.28 | 0.64 | 1.32 | 2.87 | 6.36 | 8.99 | 13.08 | 18.59 |
| 20 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.08 | 0.15 | 0.33 | 0.81 | 1.32 | 2.55 | 4.12 |
| 25 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.13 | 0.40 | 0.61 | 1.35 | 2.31 |
| 50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.10 | 0.25 |



Figure 7.4.1 Counts per year (standardised) against duration for rainfall depths in mm of 2 (top curve), 5, 10, 20, 25 and 50 (bottom curve).
formulae be developed from these three types of formulae. A generalised type of Bilham formula was used of the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
n=a t^{b}(r+c)^{t} . \tag{7.4.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

This was used over the depth and duration ranges employed by Bilham and over other ranges for which the data suggested a Bilham-type relation. The ranges are tabulated below and the parameter values obtained are $\mathrm{a}=1.48 \times 10^{4}, \mathrm{~b}=1.1, \mathrm{c}=2.54$ and $\mathrm{d}=-3.65$.

| Depth <br> mm | Range of durations <br> hours | Implied range of rainfall intensities <br> $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| 2 | 0.1 to 0.25 | 20 to 8 |
| 5 | 0.1 to 2 | 50 to 2.5 |
| 10 | 0.25 to 6 | 40 to 1.7 |
| 20 | 0.5 to 12 | 40 to 1.7 |
| 25 | 1 to 24 | 25 to 1 |
| 50 | 2 to 24 | 50 to 2.1 |

The rainfall intensity threshold of $32 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$, above which a Gumbel-type relation was found to hold by the Meteorological Office study, was also supported by analysis of the PEPR records. The generalised form of Gumbel relation

$$
\begin{equation*}
n=a r \exp (1-b r / t)(r+c)^{d} \tag{7.4.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

was fitted, giving parameter values of $\mathrm{a}=136.5, \mathrm{~b}=0.024, \mathrm{c}=2.54$ and $\mathrm{d}=-$ 3.36.

The exponential form of relation (equation (7.4.6)) was reconsidered in the light of the revised Bilham and Gumbel formulaes' superior performance at higher intensities. Fitting was constrained to use data points in the ranges tabulated below and the relation modified to the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
n=a r^{b} c^{r}\left\{1-\exp \left(d r^{e} t^{f}\right)\right\}+g / r+h \tag{7.4.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

| Depth <br> mm | Range of durations <br> hours | Implied range of rainfall intensities <br> $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 2 | 0.5 to 24 |  |
| 5 | 1 to 24 | 5 to 0.08 |
| 10 | 1 to 24 | 5 to 0.21 |
| 20 | 12 to 24 | 0.6 to 0.83 |

The following estimates for the parameters were obtained: $\mathrm{a}=288.3, \mathrm{~b}=-0.52, \mathrm{c}$ $=0.957, \mathrm{~d}=-2.76, \mathrm{e}=-0.94, \mathrm{f}=0.33, \mathrm{~g}=-211.8$ and $\mathrm{h}=5.68$.

Rainfall depths and durations for which the Bilham, Gumbel and exponential forms (equations (7.4.7), (7.4.8) and (7.4.9)) have been adopted to form a composite relation are summarised in Table 7.4.2. The notation $\mathrm{G} / \mathrm{B}$ signifies equally good performance of the Gumbel and Bilham relations and $B(G)$ indicates a marginally better fit was obtained for the Gumbel form but a preference for the Bilham form in forming the composite relation; data points in each case were used in fitting both the Gumbel and Bilham relations. Predicted values of the counts per year, n, using the composite relation are presented in Table 7.4.3 and may be compared with the PEPR

Table 7.4.2 The relations adopted for different rainfall depths and durations: B-Bilham, G-Gumbel and $E$ - exponential

| Rainfall depth (mm) | Duration (hours) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.10 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 12.0 | 24.0 |
| 2 | B | B | E | E | E | E | E | E | E |
| 5 | G | B | B | E | E | E | E | E | E |
| 10 | G | G | B | B | E | E | E | E | E |
| 20 | G | G | G/B | G/B | B | B | B | B | E |
| 25 | G | G | G/B | B | B(G) | B | B | B | B |
| 50 | G | G | G | G/B | G/B | G/B | B(G) | B | B |

Table 7.4.3 Counts per year for different rainfall depths and durations predicted using the composite Bilham, Gumbel and exponential formulae (equations (7), (8) and (9))

| Rainfall depth <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Duration (hours) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 0.10 | 0.25 | 0.50 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 4.0 | 6.0 | 12.0 | 24.0 |
| 2 | 4.70 | 12.87 | 25.29 | 40.23 | 53.73 | 64.95 | 70.22 | 76.89 | 80.88 |
| 5 | 0.63 | 2.02 | 4.33 | 8.97 | 16.87 | 25.19 | 30.12 | 38.33 | 45.86 |
| 10 | 0.07 | 0.29 | 0.68 | 1.45 | 2.93 | 6.60 | 8.95 | 13.28 | 17.89 |
| 20 | 0.00 | 0.03 | 0.08 | 0.17 | 0.40 | 0.78 | 1.22 | 2.62 | 4.57 |
| 25 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.04 | 0.08 | 0.18 | 0.38 | 0.59 | 1.26 | 2.70 |
| 50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.11 | 0.26 |

data derived values in Table 7.4.1. The goodness of fit of the composite relation is ilustrated in Figure 7.4.2 for depths of 2, 5, 10, 20, 25 and 50 mm .

### 7.4.3. A depth-duration-return period table for London

The new Bilham, Gumbel and exponential relations have been used to construct a table giving the rainfall depth for different durations and return periods (Table 7.4.4). This allows a direct comparison to be made with the similar table presented in the Appendix to Memorandum No. 33 and reproduced here as Table 7.4.5. Note that, since the exponeritial relation only applies for return periods smaller than one year, it is not used in the construction of the table. Discontinuities at the crossover between Bilham and Gumbel type relations at the threshold of $32 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ are smoothed out using a transition function which uses a weighted combination of estimates from the two relations. This gives equal weight to the Gumbel and Bilham derived rainfall depth values for durations either side of the threshold and weights of $3 / 4$ and $1 / 4$ for values at durations two steps removed from the threshold, for a given return period.

The revised table based on the PEPR rainfall data for London (Table 7.4.4) shows remarkable agreement with that previously obtained for England and Wales and published in the Appendix to Hydrological Memorandum No. 33, here reproduced as Table 7.4.5.

### 7.5 CONCLUSION

An analysis of the sub-hourly rainfall information contained in the PEPR dataset has allowed a re-examination of the Bilham-type relations to be undertaken. This analysis broadly confirms the validity of these relations over London. A modified relation has been established, but this is not radically different from that published in the Appendix to Hydrological Memorandum No. 33 issued in 1968 by the Meteorological Office.

Since 1968, and specifically with the completion of the Flood Studies Report in 1975, a radically different approach to storm return period has gained general acceptance for engineering design. Whilst the Bilham-type formulae are derived from a consideration of maximum depths falling within a given duration, the Flood Study approach considers the occurrence of a given depth and a given duration. The quantities are clearly different and the latter is now viewed as the more relevant for design. Consequently the re-examination of the Bilham formula utilising the PEPR dataset primarily serves to demonstrate a result for London which is broadly consistent with the original and subsequent Bilham-type analyses. The Flood Study approach should be the preferred one for engineering design.


Figure 7.4.2 Counts per year against duration for various rainfall depths: PEPR derived values - continuous line, composite formulae estimate - dashed line.

Table 7.4.4 Rainfall depths in mm for different storm durations and return periods obtained using the London PEPR dataset.

| Duration <br> (minutes) | Return period (years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 50 | 100 |
| 2.0 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 6.1 | 6.8 |
| 2.5 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 5.2 | 6.1 | 7.2 | 8.1 |
| 3.0 | 2.8 | 3.7 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 6.9 | 8.2 | 9.3 |
| 3.5 | 3.0 | 4.1 | 5.4 | 6.5 | 7.6 | 9.2 | 10.4 |
| 4.0 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 8.4 | 10.1 | 11.4 |
| 4.5 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 6.4 | 7.7 | 9.0 | 10.9 | 12.4 |
| 5.0 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 6.8 | 8.2 | 9.6 | 11.7 | 13.3 |
| 5.5 | 3.9 | 5.2 | 7.1 | 8.6 | 10.2 | 12.4 | 14.2 |
| 6.0 | 4.1 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 9.1 | 10.8 | 13.1 | 15.0 |
| 7.0 | 4.4 | 5.9 | 8.1 | 9.9 | 11.8 | 14.5 | 16.6 |
| 8.0 | 4.6 | 6.3 | 8.7 | 10.7 | 12.7 | 15.7 | 18.1 |
| 9.0 | 4.9 | 6.6 | 9.2 | 11.3 | 13.6 | 16.8 | 19.4 |
| 10.0 | 5.3 | 6.9 | 9.7 | 11.9 | 14.4 | 17.9 | 20.7 |
| 11.0 | 5.5 | 7.2 | 10.1 | 12.5 | 15.1 | 18.9 | 21.9 |
| 12.0 | 5.9 | 7.4 | 10.5 | 13.0 | 15.8 | 19.8 | 23.0 |
| 13.0 | 6.2 | 7.6 | 10.8 | 13.5 | 16.4 | 20.7 | 24.1 |
| 14.0 | 5.4 | 7.8 | 11.1 | 14.0 | 17.0 | 21.5 | 25.2 |
| 15.0 | 5.6 | 8.2 | 11.4 | 14.4 | 17.6 | 22.3 | 26.1 |
| 16.0 | 5.8 | 8.5 | 11.7 | 14.8 | 18.1 | 23.0 | 27.1 |
| 17.0 | 7.0 | 8.8 | 12.0 | 15.2 | 18.6 | 23.7 | 28.0 |
| 18.0 | 7.1 | 9.1 | 12.2 | 15.5 | 19.1 | 24.4 | 28.8 |
| 19.0 | 7.3 | 9.3 | 12.5 | 15.8 | 19.6 | 25.1 | 29.6 |
| 20.0 | '.4 | 9.5 | 12.8 | 16.2 | 20.0 | 25.7 | 30.4 |
| 25.0 | 3.1 | 10.4 | 13.8 | 17.5 | 21.9 | 28.5 | 34.0 |
| 30.0 | 3.7 | 11.1 | 14.7 | 18.6 | 23.4 | 30.8 | 37.0 |
| 35.0 | 9.3 | 11.7 | 15.6 | 19.5 | 24.7 | 32.7 | 39.6 |
| 40.0 | 9.8 | 12.3 | 16.6 | 20.4 | 25.8 | 34.4 | 41.9 |
| 45.0 | 10.2 | 12.9 | 17.3 | 21.3 | 26.6 | 35.9 | 43.9 |
| 50.0 | 10.6 | 13.4 | 17.9 | 22.2 | 27.4 | 37.2 | 45.7 |
| 55.0 | 11.0 | 13.8 | 18.5 | 22.9 | 28.2 | 38.4 | 47.4 |
| 60.0 | 11.3 | 14.3 | 19.0 | 23.6 | 29.0 | 39.4 | 48.9 |
| 70.0 | 12.0 | 15.1 | 20.1 | 24.8 | 30.5 | 41.0 | 51.5 |
| 80.0 | 12.6 | 15.8 | 21.0 | 25.9 | 31.9 | 42.3 | 53.7 |
| 90.0 | 13.2 | 16.4 | 21.9 | 27.0 | 33.1 | 43.7 | 55.6 |
| 100.0 | 13.7 | 17.0 | 22.6 | 27.9 | 34.3 | 44.9 | 56.6 |
| 110.0 | 14.1 | 17.6 | 23.4 | 28.8 | 35.3 | 46.2 | 57.5 |
| 120.0 | 14.6 | 18.2 | 24.1 | 29.6 | 36.4 | 47.5 | 59.0 |
| 180.0 | 16.8 | 20.8 | 27.5 | 33.8 | 41.4 | 54.0 | 65.7 |
| 240.0 | 18.6 | 23.0 | 30.2 | 37.1 | 45.4 | 59.1 | 72.0 |
| 300.0 | 20.0 | 24.7 | 32.5 | 39.9 | 48.7 | 63.4 | 77.1 |
| 360.0 | 21.3 | 26.3 | 34.5 | 42.3 | 51.6 | 67.1 | 81.6 |
| 420.0 | 22. 4 | 27.6 | 36.3 | 44.4 | 54.2 | 70.4 | 85.6 |
| 480.0 | 23.5 | 28.9 | 37.9 | 46.3 | 56.5 | 73.4 | 89.3 |
| 540.0 | 24.4 | 30.0 | 39.3 | 48.1 | 58.7 | 76.1 | 92.6 |
| 600.0 | 25.3 | 31.1 | 40.7 | 49.7 | 60.6 | 78.7 | 95.6 |
| 660.0 | 26.1 | 32.1 | 41.9 | 51.2 | 62.5 | 81.0 | 98.5 |
| 720.0 | 26.8 | 33.0 | 43.1 | 52.7 | 64.2 | 83.2 | 101.2 |
| 1080.0 | 30.6 | 37.6 | 49.0 | 59.8 | 72.9 | 94.4 | 114.7 |
| 1440.0 | 33.7 | 41.2 | 53.7 | 65.5 | 79.7 | 103.2 | 125.3 |

Table 7.4.5 Rainfall depths in mm for different storm durations and return periods: from Appendix to Hydrological Memorandum No. 33

| Duration (minutes) | Return period (years) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 50 | 100 |
| 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 6.1 |
| 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 7.2 |
| 3.0 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 7.5 | 8.3 |
| 3.5 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.4 | 6.2 | 7.1 | 8.3 | 9.3 |
| 4.0 | 3.7 | 4.6 | 5.9 | 6.8 | 7.8 | 9.2 | 10.2 |
| 4.5 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.3 | 7.4 | 8.5 | 10.0 | 11.1 |
| 5.0 | 4.2 | 5.3 | 6.8 | 7.9 | 9.1 | 10.7 | 12.0 |
| 5.5 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 7.2 | 8.4 | 9.7 | 11.4 | 12.8 |
| 6.0 | 4.7 | 5.9 | 7.5 | 8.9 | 10.2 | 12.1 | 13.6 |
| 7.0 | 5.1 | 6.4 | 8.2 | 9.7 | 11.3 | 13.4 | 15.1 |
| 8.0 | 5.4 | 6.8 | 8.9 | 10.5 | 12.2 | 14.6 | 16.5 |
| 9.0 | 5.7 | 7.2 | 9.4 | 11.2 | 13.1 | 15.7 | 17.8 |
| 10.0 | 6.0 | 7.6 | 10.0 | 11.9 | 13.9 | 16.8 | 19.0 |
| 11.0 | 6.2 | 8.0 | 10.5 | 12.5 | 14.7 | 17.7 | 20.2 |
| 12.0 | 6.4 | 8.3 | 10.9 | 13.1 | 15.4 | 18.7 | 21.3 |
| 13.0 | 6.7 | 8.6 | 11.3 | 13.6 | 16.1 | 19.6 | 22.3 |
| 14.0 | 6.8 | 8.8 | 11.7 | 14.1 | 16.7 | 20.4 | 23.3 |
| 15.0 | 7.0 | 9.1 | 12.1 | 14.6 | 17.3 | 21.2 | 24.3 |
| 16.0 | 7.2 | 9.3 | 12.4 | 15.1 | 17.9 | 22.0 | 25.2 |
| 17.0 | 7.4 | 9.5 | 12.8 | 15.5 | 18.4 | 22.7 | 26.1 |
| 18.0 | 7.5 | 9.7 | 13.1 | 15.9 | 19.0 | 23.4 | 27.0 |
| 19.0 | 7.7 | 9.9 | 13.4 | 16.3 | 19.5 | 24.1 | 27.8 |
| 20.0 | 7.8 | 10.1 | 13.6 | 16.6 | 19.9 | 24.7 | 28.6 |
| 25.0 | 8.5 | 10.9 | 14.8 | 18.3 | 22.0 | 27.6 | 32.2 |
| 30.0 | 9.1 | 11.6 | 15.8 | 19.6 | 23.8 | 30.0 | 35.2 |
| 35.0 | 9.6 | 12.2 | 16.6 | 20.7 | 25.3 | 32.2 | 37.9 |
| 40.0 | 10.1 | 12.8 | 17.3 | 21.6 | 26.6 | 34.0 | 40.3 |
| 45.0 | 10.5 | 13.3 | 18.0 | 22.4 | 27.7 | 35.7 | 42.5 |
| 50.0 | 10.9 | 13.8 | 18.6 | 23.2 | 28.7 | 37.2 | 44.4 |
| 55.0 | 11.3 | 14.2 | 19.2 | 23.9 | 29.5 | 38.5 | 46.2 |
| 60.0 | 11.6 | 14.6 | 19.7 | 24.5 | 30.3 | 39.7 | 47.8 |
| 70.0 | 12.2 | 15.4 | 20.7 | 25.7 | 31.8 | 41.8 | 50.7 |
| 80.0 | 12.8 | 16.1 | 21.6 | 26.8 | 33.1 | 43.6 | 53.1 |
| 90.0 | 13.3 | 16.7 | 22.4 | 27.8 | 34.3 | 45.2 | 55.3 |
| 100.0 | 13.8 | 17.3 | 23.2 | 28.7 | 35.4 | 46.6 | 57.2 |
| 110.0 | 14.2 | 17.8 | 23.9 | 29.5 | 36.5 | 47.9 | 58.8 |
| 120.0 | 14.6 | 18.4 | 24.5 | 30.3 | 37.4 | 49.2 | 60.4 |
| 180.0 | 16.7 | 20.9 | 27.8 | 34.3 | 42.3 | 55.5 | 68.0 |
| 240.0 | 18.4 | 22.9 | 30.3 | 37.4 | 46.0 | 60.4 | 73.9 |
| 300.0 | 19.7 | 24.5 | 32.5 | 40.0 | 49.2 | 64.4 | 78.9 |
| 360.0 | 2.0 .9 | 25.9 | 34.3 | 42.3 | 51.9 | 68.0 | 83.2 |
| 420.0 | 2.1 .9 | 27.2 | 36.0 | 44.3 | 54.3 | 71.1 | 87.0 |
| 480.0 | 2.2.9 | 28.3 | 37.4 | 46.0 | 56.5 | 73.9 | 90.4 |
| 540.0 | 23.3 | 29.4 | 38.8 | 47.7 | 58.5 | 76.5 | 93.5 |
| 600.0 | 2,4.5 | 30.3 | 40.0 | 49.2 | 60.4 | 78.9 | 96.4 |
| 660.0 | 2.5 .2 | 31.2 | 41.2 | 50.6 | 62.1 | 81.1 | 99.1 |
| 720.0 | 25.9 | 32.1 | 42.3 | 51.9 | 63.7 | 83.2 | 101.7 |
| 1080.0 | 29.4 | 36.3 | 47.7 | 58.5 | 71.7 | 93.5 | 114.3 |
| 1440.0 | 32.1 | 39.5 | 51.9 | 63.7 | 77.9 | 101.7 | 124.1 |

## 8. Conditional Rainfall Forecasting

### 8.1 BACKGROUND

An application of the PEPR dataset which is of immediate relevance to operational flood warning is its use for rainfall forecasting. Historical rainfall records can be used to establish conditional relationships between rainfall amounts over consecutive time periods and the relationship used subsequently as a basis for conditional rainfall forecasting. In turn, these can be used as input to rainfall-runoff models in real-time to obtain flood forecasts for extended lead times.

One approach to the problem is to formally construct a stochastic rainfall model, for example based on distributions of storm features such as interarrival-time, storm duration and magnitude. Conditional probabilities are then worked out based on the nature of the storm features given past rainfall, for example the storm duration and magnitudes given that it has already been raining for $t$ hours to a depth of r mm . A much simpler approach is to explore the dependence in the rainfall series, without formally identifying features within it, and exploit this dependence in forming a rainfall forecast. This may be achieved by modelling the rainfall series as a Markov chain in which the probabilities of transition from one "rain state" to another are used as the basis of forecasting. This approach is developed in the remainder of this section.

### 8.2 THE MARKOV CHAIN MODEL

The "rainfall states" to be considered are the rainfall rates assigned to nonoverlapping categories. It has been found appropriate to adopt the categorisation into 12 intervals shown in Table 8.2.1. This allows the time series of rainfall for a given site to be transformed to the chain of n states $\left\{\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{t}}\right\}$ for time periods $\mathrm{t}=0, \ldots, \mathrm{~T}$, where $X_{t}$ is an $n$ vector containing $n-1$ zeroes, and one unit entry corresponding to the rainfall category at time $t$; for example $[000 \ldots 010 \ldots 0]$. Now let a transition probability matrix, P , be defined such that the $(\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{k})$ th element $\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{jk}}$ is the probability of moving from state j to state k . An empirical estimate of this probability matrix is

$$
\begin{equation*}
P_{j k}=\frac{f_{j k}}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} f_{j i}} \quad j, k=1,2, \ldots, n \tag{8.2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table 8.2.1 Rainfall categorisation

| Category | Rainfall rate (upper limit) <br> mm hr | Rainfall value assigned <br> $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0.1 | 0.05 |
| 3 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| 4 | 1 | 0.75 |
| 5 | 2 | 1.5 |
| 6 | 4 | 3 |
| 7 | 6 | 5 |
| 8 | 8 | 7 |
| 9 | 10 | 9 |
| 10 | 12 | 11 |
| 11 | 16 | 14 |
| 12 | 40 | 28 |

where $f_{j k}$ is the number of transitions from state j to state k , over consecutive time intervals, counted using the rainfall record. The matrix F , of which $\mathrm{f}_{\mathrm{jk}}$ is its $(\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{k})$ th element, is called the frequency count matrix and its j 'th row total, denoted $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}+}=\sum_{i=1} f_{j i}$, is the total number of occurrences of state j in the rainfall record.

The choice of rainfall categories in Table 8.2.1 was arrived at so as to assure that $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{j}+}$ is never too small. This was achieved by increasing the rainfall class range with higher, more infrequent, rainfall intensity. The choice was also guided by the categorisation used by the UK Meteorological Office in storing weather radar data.

Let $\mathrm{X}(0)$ denote the state vector at the forecast origin and $\mathrm{X}(\tau)$ the state vector at lead time $\tau$. Suppose also that the rainfall at the forecast origin is in state k. Then the theory of Markov chains gives as the probability of state $\mathrm{X}(\tau)$

$$
\operatorname{Prob}(X(\tau))=P_{k .}^{\tau}=\left[\begin{array}{lll}
p_{k 1}^{\tau} & p_{k 2}^{\tau} \ldots & p_{k n}^{\tau} \tag{8.2.2}
\end{array}\right]
$$

 transition probability matrix P is multiplied by itself $\tau$ times and row k of the resulting matrix contains the probabilities of transition to each of the possible n states of rainfall intensity. The result of (8.2.2) follows from the definition of a Markov chain as a sequence of random variables where the $t+1$ 'th value, $X_{t+1}$, given all previous values $\mathrm{X}_{0}, \mathrm{X}_{1}, \ldots, \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{t}}$ depends only on the last value, $\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{t}}$, and not the previous $t$ values $X_{0}, X_{1}, \ldots, X_{t-1}$.

The n probabilities can be used to define an empirical distribution function, $F_{\mathrm{s}}(\tau)$, (i.e. probability of non-exceedence function) such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Prob}\left(X(\tau) \leq x_{s_{i}}^{\prime}=F_{s}(\tau)=\sum_{i=1}^{s} p_{k i}^{\tau} \quad s=1,2, \ldots, n\right. \tag{8.2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{s}}$ may be chosen to be the mid-point value of the s'th rainfall class interval (see Table 8.2.1). Interpolation between the n values defining the empirical distribution function (and the two end points, 0 and 1 ) allows the rainfall with a given probability of non-exceedence to be obtained. The median value of rainfall, corresponding to a probability of 0.5 , provides an estimate (forecast) of the rainfall at lead time $\tau$. This will be denoted as $\hat{\mathrm{R}}(\tau)$ which is the rainfall satisfying $\operatorname{Prob}(\mathrm{X}(\tau)$ $\leq \hat{\mathrm{R}}(\tau))=0.5$. An alternative estimator is provided by the mean (expected value)

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{R}(\tau)=\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_{i} p_{k i}^{\tau} \tag{8.2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $x_{i}$ denotes the mid-value of the $i$ 'th rainfall class. The results that follow use the median estimator but trials indicate that use of the mean estimator is preferred.

A matrix of forecast rainfall values may be calculated for each possible state at the forecast origin ard for each lead time. The resulting $\tau_{\text {max }}$ by n matrix is termed the "forecast matrix" and needs to be computed only once. Forecasting then proceeds as a simple "look-up table" procedure, choosing the appropriate entry in the forecast matrix for a required lead time and given initial state.

### 8.3 APPLICATION

The quality controlled PEPR hourly rainfall record for Hampton for the period 1954 to 1974 has been used to investigate the performance of the Markov conditional rainfall forecasting method. As a basis for assessment similar criterion to those developed to assess the local radar rainfall forecasting procedure have been used. Specifically, the root mean square log-error criterion

$$
\text { rms } \log \text {-error }=\sum_{t} e^{2}
$$

where the log-error

$$
e=\log \{(1+R) /(1+\hat{R})\}
$$

has been employed. Here, $R$ is the observed rainfall intensity and $\hat{\mathbf{R}}$ is the forecast value. This error criterion has been calculated for each forecast lead time $\tau=1,2$,
$3,4,5$ and 6 hours and the result plotted as a graph of root mean square log-error against lead time. The result obtained using a single transition probability matrix computed from the entire record (183125 time-steps) is shown in Figure 8.3.1 and the corresponding matrix displayed in Table 8.3.1(a). The error criterion obtained using a persistence forecast is also plotted in Figure 8.3.1 as a baseline for assessment.


Figure 8.3.1 Root mean square log-error as a function of forecast lead time for the non-seasonal Markov chain forecast method and persistence (dashed line).

It is reasonable to conjecture that the transition probability matrix exhibits a variation with time of year. To investigate this conjecture transition probability matrices have been calculated for the 12 months of the year and for the two seasons winter (90407) time-steps) and summer ( 92472 time-steps). Table 8.3.1(b) and (c) show the winter and summer matrices and Figure 8.3.2 shows the resulting log root mean square error against lead time plot obtained from the seasonal Markov chain forecast method.

Figure 8.3.3 shows the month-to-month variation in log root mean square error obtained from the monthly Markov chain forecast method. The largest errors are seen to occur in summer when the Markovian assumption might be expected to be least applicable.

Table 8.3.1 Transition probability matrix for Hampton hourly rainfall
(a) Non seasonal

| Rainfall rate (upper limit) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 40 |
| 0 | 0.931 | 0.052 | 0.011 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.1 | 0.417 | 0.455 | 0.088 | 0.022 | 0.013 | 0.004 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.5 | 0.173 | 0.318 | 0.302 | 0.116 | 0.063 | 0.022 | 0.005 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 1 | 0.086 | 0.205 | 0.288 | 0.217 | 0.149 | 0.042 | 0.012 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 0.071 | 0.152 | 0.215 | 0.194 | 0.238 | 0.107 | 0.017 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 0.039 | 0.124 | 0.164 | 0.171 | 0.247 | 0.191 | 0.046 | 0.010 | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.001 |
| 6 | 0.036 | 0.107 | 0.156 | 0.124 | 0.178 | 0.244 | 0.107 | 0.027 | 0.009 | 0.004 | 0.004 | 0.004 |
| 8 | 0.033 | 0.067 | 0.167 | 0.100 | 0.167 | 0.167 | 0.150 | 0.067 | 0.000 | 0.050 | 0.017 | 0.017 |
| 10 | 0.136 | 0.000 | 0.182 | 0.136 | 0.091 | 0.136 | 0.091 | 0.182 | 0.045 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 0.000 | 0.091 | 0.182 | 0.182 | 0.091 | 0.273 | 0.091 | 0.091 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 0.250 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.250 |
| 40 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.222 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.222 | 0.000 | 0.111 | 0.111 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.333 |

(b) Winter

| Rainfall rate (upper limit) mm hr ${ }^{-1}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 40 |
| 0 | 0.926 | 0.056 | 0.012 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.1 | 0.409 | 0.464 | 0.192 | 0.020 | 0.011 | 0.003 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.5 | 0.153 | 0.324 | 0.314 | 0.119 | 0.064 | 0.022 | 0.003 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 1 | 0.069 | 0.193 | 0.297 | 0.237 | 0.145 | 0.044 | 0.012 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 0.056 | 0.140 | 0.230 | 0.194 | 0.255 | 0.107 | 0.017 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 0.038 | 0.113 | 0.145 | 0.170 | 0.277 | 0.193 | 0.050 | 0.008 | 0.004 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 6 | 0.028 | 0.075 | 0.160 | 0.142 | 0.208 | 0.236 | 0.104 | 0.038 | 0.009 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 8 | 0.000 | 0.043 | 0.174 | 0.174 | 0.174 | 0.043 | 0.130 | 0.130 | 0.000 | 0.130 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 10 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 0.250 | 0.375 | 0.000 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.333 | 0.333 | 0.333 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 1.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 40 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

(c) Summer

| Rainfall rate (upper limit) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 40 |
| 0 | 0.935 | 0.049 | 0.011 | 0.003 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.1 | 0.425 | 0.445 | 0.084 | 0.024 | 0.015 | 0.005 | 0.001 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 0.5 | 0.197 | 0.311 | 0.287 | 0.112 | 0.062 | 0.021 | 0.007 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 1 | 0.106 | 0.219 | 0.277 | 0.192 | 0.155 | 0.040 | 0.011 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 0.089 | 0.165 | 0.1 .99 | 0.193 | 0.218 | 0.107 | 0.017 | 0.005 | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.001 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 0.039 | 0.134 | 0.1.84 | 0.171 | 0.216 | 0.190 | 0.041 | 0.012 | 0.004 | 0.004 | 0.002 | 0.002 |
| 6 | 0.042 | 0.134 | 0.151 | 0.109 | 0.151 | 0.252 | 0.109 | 0.017 | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.008 | 0.008 |
| 8 | 0.054 | 0.081 | 0.162 | 0.054 | 0.162 | 0.243 | 0.162 | 0.027 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.027 | 0.027 |
| 10 | 0.143 | 0.000 | 0.143 | 0.000 | 0.143 | 0.143 | 0.071 | 0.286 | 0.071 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 12 | 0.000 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 0.375 | 0.125 | 0.125 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 16 | 0.143 | 0.143 | 0.100 | 0.000 | 0.143 | 0.143 | 0.000 | 0.143 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.286 |
| 40 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.222 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.222 | 0.000 | 0.111 | 0.111 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.333 |

(a) Winter

(b) Summer


Figure 8.3.2 Root mean square log-error as a function of forecast lead time for the seasonal Markov chain forecast method and persistence (dashed line).


Figure 8.3.3 Root mean square log-error as a function of month of year for the monthly Markov chain forecast method and persistence (dashed line): the forecast lead time is 1 hour.

A further property of the Markov chain models is the matrix of forecast rainfalls, corresponding to al $50 \%$ non-exceedence probability value, for given values of forecast origin state and lead time. This "forecast matrix", of dimension $\tau_{\max }$ by $n(6$ by 12 in this case), is shown in Table 8.3.4 for the non-seasonal and winter and summer Markov chain models.

Table 8.3.4 Forecast matrix for Hampton giving the forecast category rainfall for a given forecast origin category rainfall and lead time
(a) Non-seasonal

| Lead time |  | Forecast origin rainfall category (upper limit) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hr | 0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 40 |
| 1 | 0.000 | 0.009 | 0.057 | 0.232 | 0.443 | 0.758 | 1.078 | 1.350 | 1.125 | 1.125 | 1.500 | 6.000 |
| 2 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.024 | 0.048 | 0.125 | 0.207 | 0.253 | 0.299 | 0.256 | 0.280 | 0.204 | 0.920 |
| 3 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.021 | 0.031 | 0.042 | 0.048 | 0.077 | 0.047 | 0.066 | 0.040 | 0.231 |
| 4 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.016 | 0.020 | 0.025 | 0.018 | 0.024 | 0.012 | 0.047 |
| 5 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.001 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.020 |
| 6 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

## (b) Winter

| Lead time |  | Forecast origin rainfall category (upper limit) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hr | 0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 40 |
| 1 | 0.000 | 0.010 | 0.068 | 0.250 | 0.473 | 0.841 | 1.091 | 1.291 | 0.450 | 0.525 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 2 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.028 | 0.076 | 0.157 | 0.242 | 0.295 | 0.372 | 0.189 | 0.218 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 3 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.028 | 0.038 | 0.049 | 0.091 | 0.137 | 0.042 | 0.049 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 4 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.006 | 0.015 | 0.024 | 0.029 | 0.036 | 0.017 | 0.024 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 5 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.007 | 0.012 | 0.000 | 0.002 | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| 6 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

## (c) Summer

| Lead time |  | Forecast origin rainfall category (upper limit) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| hr | 0 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 40 |
| 1 | 0.000 | 0.008 | 0.049 | 0.208 | 0.409 | 0.677 | 1.063 | 1.438 | 2.250 | 2.000 | 2.250 | 6.000 |
| 2 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.019 | 0.041 | 0.083 | 0.172 | 0.213 | 0.261 | 0.300 | 0.292 | 0.300 | 1.032 |
| 3 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.013 | 0.024 | 0.035 | 0.040 | 0.045 | 0.048 | 0.050 | 0.068 | 0.216 |
| 4 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.007 | 0.011 | 0.016 | 0.016 | 0.020 | 0.020 | 0.042 |
| 5 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.013 |
| 6 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 | 0.000 |

### 8.4 CONDITIONING ON STORM TYPE

The previous sections have introduced the theory of conditional forecasting and illustrated application of the method based on annual, seasonal and monthly transition probability matrices. In practice a particular type of event can be recognised at the time of forecasting, for example when it is known that convective storms are likely. It is therefore of interest to impose conditioning on the event type in calculating the transition probabilities.

## Choice of event type for conditioning

The choice of type of event has been resulted in consideration of three broad categories of storm event based on different durations and intensities. These are:-
(a) Events of any duration and intensity, where an event is defined as a period of time when rainfall occurs.
(b) Events of a given duration, with at least one hour in each event having rainfall above a given intensity.
(c) As (b) except that the events are chosen to be within a given duration, and not a fixed duration.

Forecasts are made for a lead time of 6 hours, but curtailed by the end of each event. This means for case (a) and (c), with variable duration storms, the number of forecasts associated with each lead time is variable. This fact should be noted, since in a later comparison of different forecast models there is only comparability across models at a given lead time and not of errors across lead times.

## Evaluation of Forecasting models

It is of interest to compare the performance of the event-conditional forecasts with the yearly, monthly, seasonal and persistence forecasting models employed in the previous section. The inclusion of event-conditional models has led to a reconsideration of the rainfall intensity categories used as state variables in the forecasting scheme. The categories have been reduced from 12 (Table 8.2.1) to 8 and are set out in Table 8.4.1. The results obtained using this revised categorisation of rainfall are described next under the three broad event categories identified above.

## (a) Events of a given duration and intensity

Probability transition matrices have been calculated using data only from storm events of a given duration and intensity. The specific duration/intensity events considered are $2 \mathrm{~h}, 3 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{h}, 2 \mathrm{~h}, 5 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{h}, 3 \mathrm{~h}, 5 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{h}, 4 \mathrm{~h}, 3 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{h}, 6 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{h}$, and $12 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{h}$. Forecast matrices have been calculated for each of these six event types and used as

Table 8.4.1 Rainfall categorisation

| Category | Rainfall rate (upper limit) <br> mm hr | Rainfall value assigned <br> $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 0.1 | 0.05 |
| 2 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| 3 | 1 | 0.75 |
| 4 | 2 | 1.5 |
| 5 | 4 | 3 |
| 6 | 8 | 5 |
| 7 | 16 | 12 |
| 8 | 40 | 28 |

the basis of forecasting. The rms log-error statistics for a lead times up to 6 hours are presented in Table 8.4.2 along with comparable error statistics obtained from yearly, seasonal, monthly and persistence models. For each of these models the same event data are used to allow direct comparison between models for a given lead time; the number of errors making up the error statistics is indicated at the foot of each table. The event model always outperforms the other models with the yearly model often giving the second best set of forecasts, especially at lower lead times. It is seen that the naive persistence forecast is always worst, except at short lead times in the events of 12 hour duration.
(b) Events within a given duration and above a given intensity

The performance statistics are presented in Table 8.4.3 along with those obtained from the alternative models. In general the event-conditional model outperforms the others. The persistence model is always bettered except for a one hour lead time for events of 12 hours duration or less, and also in the case of 2 hour events or less, where the intensity must be at least $5 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ for one hour of the event.
(c) Events of any duration and intensity

Table 8.4.4 (a) shows the performance statistics obtained in this case. In addition to the yearly, seascinal, monthly and persistence model results the performance of the $6 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{h}$ event-conditioned model is shown; this model performed well overall in the assessment up to now. Note that the statistics are calculated over events of any duration and intensity and that in this case the yearly model is equivalent to the eventconditioned model of any duration and intensity. The yearly model is best for a lead time of one hour, but the $6 \mathrm{hr}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ event-conditioned model subsequently outperforms the other models. A persistence forecast is always worst except at a one hour lead time.

Table 8.4.2 Performance statistics for different event-conditional forecast models: events of a given duration case. Persistence, season, month and year model performance statistics are given for comparison purposes. Performance statistic is root mean square log-error
a) $2 \mathrm{~h}, 3 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

Lead time, hrs

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Persistence | $1.429^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Event | $0.692^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Month | $1.045^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Season | $1.167^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year | $0.997^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 27 |  |  |  |  |  |

b) $4 \mathrm{~h}, 3 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

Lead time, hrs

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Persistence | $1.045^{5}$ | $1.214^{5}$ |  |  |  |
| Event | $0.734^{*}$ | $0.822^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Month | $0.845^{3}$ | $0.945^{4}$ |  |  |  |
| Season | $0.912^{4}$ | $0.935^{3}$ |  |  |  |
| Year | $0.794^{2}$ | $0.894^{2}$ |  |  |  |
|  | 60 | 60 |  |  |  |

c) $2 \mathrm{~h}, 5 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

|  | Lead time, hrs |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Persistence | $1.557^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Event | $0.748^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Month | $1.542^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Season | $1.726^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Year | $1.373^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10 |  |  |  |  |

d) $3 \mathrm{~h}, 5 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

Lead time, hrs

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Persistence | $1.480^{5}$ | $1.697^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Event | $0.033^{*}$ | $0.033^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Month | $0.168^{3}$ | $0.168^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Season | $0.047^{2}$ | $0.044^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Year | $0.577^{4}$ | $0.287^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 5 | 5 |  |  |  |  |

e) $6 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

Lead time, hrs

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Persistence | $0.595^{5}$ | $0.749^{5}$ | $0.785^{5}$ |  |  |  |
| Event | $0.468^{*}$ | $0.510^{*}$ | $0.513^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Month | $0.529^{3}$ | $0.591^{3}$ | $0.592^{4}$ |  |  |  |
| Season | $0.590^{4}$ | $0.594^{4}$ | $0.572^{2}$ |  |  |  |
| Year | $0.474^{2}$ | $0.552^{2}$ | $0.581^{3}$ |  |  |  |
|  | 363 | 363 | 363 |  |  |  |

f) $12 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

Lead time, hrs

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Persistence | $0.432^{3}$ | $0.578^{4}$ | $0.661^{5}$ | $0.701^{5}$ | $0.726^{5}$ | $0.738^{5}$ |
| Event | $0.358^{*}$ | $0.430^{*}$ | $0.492^{*}$ | $0.510^{*}$ | $0.518^{*}$ | $0.522^{*}$ |
| Month | $0.446^{4}$ | $0.581^{5}$ | $0.586^{4}$ | $0.586^{4}$ | $0.586^{3}$ | $0.586^{2}$ |
| Season | $0.567^{5}$ | $0.563^{3}$ | $0.553^{2}$ | $0.571^{2}$ | $0.581^{2}$ | $0.586^{2}$ |
| Year | $0.386^{2}$ | $0.510^{2}$ | $0.558^{3}$ | $0.578^{3}$ | $0.586^{3}$ | $0.586^{2}$ |
|  |  |  | 348 | 348 | 348 | 348 |

Table 8.4.3 Performance statistics for different event-conditional forecast models: within event case. Persistence, season, month and year model performance statistics are given for comparison purposes. Performance statistic is root mean square log-error.
a) $2 \mathrm{~h}, 3 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

|  | Lead time, hrs |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| Persistence | $1.429^{5}$ |  |  | 6 |  |
| Event | $0.692^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Month | $1.045^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Season | $1.167^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Year | $0.997^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 27 |  |  |  |  |

b) $4 \mathrm{~h}, 3 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

|  | Lead time, hrs |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | ---: | :--- | :--- |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Persistence | $1.485^{5}$ | $1.166^{2}$ | $1.029^{5}$ |  |  |  |
| Event | $1.772^{*}$ | $0.721^{*}$ | $0.494^{*}$ |  |  |  |
| Month | $1.948^{3}$ | $0.809^{3}$ | $0.565^{3}$ |  |  |  |
| Season | $1.028^{4}$ | $0.817^{4}$ | $0.568^{4}$ |  |  |  |
| Year | $1.884^{2}$ | $0.779^{2}$ | $0.549^{2}$ |  |  |  |
|  | 171 | 87 | 30 |  |  |  |

c) $2 \mathrm{~h}, 5 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

Lead time, hrs

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Persistence | $1.557^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Event | $0.748^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Month | $1.542^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Season | $1.726^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year | $1.373^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |

d) $3 \mathrm{~h}, 5 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

Lead time, hrs

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Persistence | $1.547^{5}$ | $1.697^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Event | $0.977^{*}$ | $1.029^{4}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Month | $1.276^{3}$ | $0.057^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Season | $1.428^{4}$ | $0.044^{*}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Year | $1.196^{2}$ | $0.287^{3}$ |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20 | 5 |  |  |  |  |

e) $6 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

Lead time, hrs

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Persistence | $0.694^{5}$ | $0.765^{5}$ | $0.750^{5}$ | $0.711^{5}$ | $0.547^{5}$ |  |
| Event | $0.548^{*}$ | $0.521^{*}$ | $0.462^{*}$ | $0.435^{*}$ | $0.272^{3}$ |  |
| Month | $0.633^{3}$ | $0.616^{4}$ | $0.544^{4}$ | $0.492^{4}$ | $0.265^{*}$ |  |
| Season | $0.658^{4}$ | $0.605^{3}$ | $0.510^{2}$ | $0.475^{2}$ | $0.296^{4}$ |  |
| Year | $0.585^{2}$ | $0.586^{2}$ | $0.534^{3}$ | $0.491^{3}$ | $0.265^{*}$ |  |
|  | 1878 | 1268 | 757 | 370 | 121 |  |

f) $12 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$

Lead time, hrs

|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Persistence | $0.571^{3}$ | $0.664^{5}$ | $0.692^{5}$ | $0.696^{5}$ | $0.690^{5}$ | $0.675^{5}$ |
| Event | $0.501^{*}$ | $0.532^{*}$ | $0.518^{*}$ | $0.499^{*}$ | $0.468^{*}$ | $0.434^{*}$ |
| Month | $0.578^{4}$ | $0.619^{4}$ | $0.596^{4}$ | $0.570^{4}$ | $0.534^{4}$ | $0.493^{3}$ |
| Season | $0.616^{5}$ | $0.604^{3}$ | $0.560^{2}$ | $0.554^{2}$ | $0.520^{2}$ | $0.489^{2}$ |
| Year | $0.518^{2}$ | $0.575^{2}$ | $0.579^{3}$ | $0.566^{3}$ | $0.533^{3}$ | $0.493^{3}$ |
|  | 5531 | 4468 | 3504 | 2664 | 1962 | 1388 |

Table 8.4.4 Performance statistics for events of any duration and intensity. The $6 \mathrm{hr}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} h^{-1}$ event-conditioned forecast model (within event case) is compared here with persistence, season, month and year models. Statistics are also given obtained from the $75 \%$ and $90 \%$ forecast matrices in addition to the best estimate ( $50 \%$ risk level). Performance statistic is root mean square log-error.
a) $\mathbf{5 0 \%}$ risk level

|  | Lead time, hrs |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Persistence | $0.378^{3}$ | $0.472^{5}$ | $0.514^{5}$ | $0.538^{5}$ | $0.553^{5}$ | $0.566^{5}$ |
| Event $6 \mathrm{hr}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ | $0.375^{2}$ | $0.402^{*}$ | $0.410^{*}$ | $0.416^{*}$ | $0.416^{*}$ | $0.415^{*}$ |
| Month | $0.402^{4}$ | $0.465^{4}$ | $0.475^{4}$ | $0.480^{4}$ | $0.481^{3}$ | $0.481^{3}$ |
| Season | $0.452^{5}$ | $0.454^{3}$ | $0.467^{3}$ | $0.470^{2}$ | $0.471^{2}$ | $0.477^{2}$ |
| Year | $0.354^{*}$ | $0.429^{2}$ | $0.459^{2}$ | $0.476^{3}$ | $0.481^{3}$ | $0.481^{3}$ |
|  | 18395 | 13799 | 10641 | 8261 | 6415 | 4987 |

b) $75 \%$ risk level

|  | Lead time, hrs |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Persistence | $0.378^{3}$ | $0.472^{4}$ | $0.514^{4}$ | $0.538^{4}$ | $0.553^{4}$ | $0.566^{4}$ |
| Event $6 \mathrm{hr}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ | $0.575^{5}$ | $0.594^{5}$ | $0.600^{5}$ | $0.601^{5}$ | $0.600^{5}$ | $0.599^{5}$ |
| Month | $0.352^{2}$ | $0.400^{2}$ | $0.440^{2}$ | $0.464^{3}$ | $0.472^{3}$ | $0.474^{3}$ |
| Season | $0.452^{4}$ | $0.450^{3}$ | $0.461^{3}$ | $0.463^{2}$ | $0.464^{2}$ | $0.469^{2}$ |
| Year | $0.343^{*}$ | $0.382^{*}$ | $0.395^{*}$ | $0.405^{*}$ | $0.411^{*}$ | $0.413^{*}$ |
|  | 18395 | 13799 | 10641 | 8261 | 6415 | 4987 |

c) $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ risk level

|  | Lead time, hrs |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| Persistence | $0.378^{*}$ | $0.472^{*}$ | $0.514^{3}$ | $0.538^{3}$ | $0.553^{3}$ | $0.566^{3}$ |
| Event $6 \mathrm{hr}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ | $0.826^{5}$ | $0.858^{5}$ | $0.871^{5}$ | $0.872^{5}$ | $0.872^{5}$ | $0.841^{5}$ |
| Month | $0.574^{4}$ | $0.560^{4}$ | $0.509^{2}$ | $0.479^{*}$ | $0.463^{*}$ | $0.456^{*}$ |
| Season | $0.472^{3}$ | $0.484^{2}$ | $0.499^{*}$ | $0.504^{2}$ | $0.505^{2}$ | $0.510^{2}$ |
| Year | $0.463^{2}$ | $0.542^{3}$ | $0.556^{4}$ | $0.563^{4}$ | $0.567^{4}$ | $0.567^{4}$ |
|  | 18395 | 13799 | 10641 | 8261 | 6415 | 4987 |

The following general conclusions can be drawn from the overall model evaluation results:
(i) the monthly and seasonal models perform poorly;
(ii) the yearly model performs fairly well, especially at shorter lead times;
(iii) an event-conditioned model in general outperforms other models.

The reason for the poor performance of the monthly and seasonal models may reflect that certain weather conditions are not confined to particular months or seasons; it may also reflect less reliable estimation of the probability transition matrices from fewer data samples.

## Risk Level Forecasting

A particularly valuable feature of the conditional forecasting methodology is that, in addition to the forecast value corresponding to a $50 \%$ probability of non-exceedence, "forecasts" corresponding to other risk levels can be calculated based on equation (8.2.3). This has obvious advantages for flood warning. Table 8.4 .4 (b) and (c) present the rms log-error values obtained for the $75 \%$ and $90 \%$ non-exceedence risk levels. Clearly, these will, and do, provide poorer forecasts. However, they do provide a means of establishing a statistically-based assessment of flood risk.

The corresponding forecast matrices used to derive these risk estimates are shown in Table 8.4 .5 for the $6 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~h}^{-1}$ within duration case. The forecast matrices for the yearly (unconditional) model are shown in Table 8.4.6 and Figure 8.4.1 for the purposes of comparison and also because this model performs reasonably well across all types of event. It is seen that whilst the $50 \%$-risk forecast matrix always will forecast a lower rainfall than the current rainfall, irrespective of lead time, the $90 \%$ risk forecast matrix will lead to increases in forecast rainfall, at least when the current rainfall rate is small.

### 8.5. SUMMARY AND FURTHER WORK

A simple method of conditional rainfall forecasting based on Markov chains has been developed and trials undertaken using the Hampton hourly rainfall record. The assessment, has formally evaluated the relative merits of non-seasonal, seasonal and monthly Markov chain models. In addition, probability transition matrices have been calculated using events of specified type, in terms of duration and intensity. The resulting event-conditioned forecasting models have performed best. However, the fairly good performance of the yearly model under all conditions means that it provides a resilient model in the practical forecasting situation where storm intensity and duration are unknown. Particularly in convective situations the event-conditioned

Table 8.4.5 Forecast matrices for different risk levels corresponding to Table 8.4.3(c) $6 \mathrm{~h}, 1 \mathrm{~mm} h^{-1}$ within event case.
(a) $50 \%$ risk level

| Lead time | Forecast origin rainfall category (mid value) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hr | 0.05 | 0.3 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 28 |
| 1 | 0.145 | 0.459 | 0.767 | 0.239 | 0.423 | 0.414 | 1.314 | 0.175 |
| 2 | 0.248 | 0.268 | 0.271 | 0.282 | 0.296 | 0.295 | 0.319 | 0.459 |
| 3 | 0.265 | 0.271 | 0.273 | 0.269 | 0.271 | 0.274 | 0.282 | 0.268 |
| 4 | 0.268 | 0.269 | 0.269 | 0.270 | 0.270 | 0.269 | 0.271 | 0.271 |
| 5 | 0.269 | 0.269 | 0.269 | 0.269 | 0.269 | 0.269 | 0.270 | 0.269 |
| 6 | 0.269 | 0.269 | 0.269 | 0.270 | 0.269 | 0.268 | 0.270 | 0.269 |

(b) $75 \%$ risk level

| Lead time | Forecast origin rainfall category (mid value) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hr | 0.05 | 0.3 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 28 |
| 1 | 0.875 | 1.231 | 1.306 | 0.859 | 1.154 | 1.442 | 2.818 | 0.238 |
| 2 | 1.048 | 1.070 | 1.065 | 1.120 | 1.146 | 1.153 | 1.168 | 1.231 |
| 3 | 1.077 | 1.091 | 1.096 | 1.083 | 1.087 | 1.093 | 1.117 | 1.070 |
| 4 | 1.084 | 1.085 | 1.085 | 1.089 | 1.087 | 1.085 | 1.090 | 1.091 |
| 5 | 1.085 | 1.086 | 1.086 | 1.088 | 1.086 | 1.084 | 1.089 | 1.085 |
| 6 | 1.086 | 1.086 | 1.086 | 1.089 | 1.086 | 1.084 | 1.088 | 1.086 |

(c) $90 \%$ risk level

| Lead time | Forecast origin rainfall category (mid value) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hr | 0.05 | 0.3 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 28 |
| 1 | 1.426 | 2.139 | 2.226 | 1.563 | 2.452 | 3.589 | 4.662 | 0.275 |
| 2 | 1.753 | 1.906 | 1.921 | 1.952 | 2.057 | 2.170 | 2.348 | 2.139 |
| 3 | 1.871 | 1.911 | 1.924 | 1.911 | 1.919 | 1.933 | 2.015 | 1.906 |
| 4 | 1.896 | 1.903 | 1.906 | 1.918 | 1.907 | 1.896 | 1.930 | 1.911 |
| 5 | 1.904 | 1.906 | 1.908 | 1.920 | 1.905 | 1.891 | 1.921 | 1.903 |
| 6 | 1.908 | 1.909 | 1.910 | 1.923 | 1.908 | 1.893 | 1.921 | 1.906 |

Table 8.4.6 Forecast matrices for different risk levels for yearly (unconditional) case.
(a) $50 \%$ risk level

| Lead time | Forecast origin rainfall category (mid value) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hr | 0.05 | 0.3 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 28 |
| 1 | 0.050 | 0.132 | 0.273 | 0.518 | 0.833 | 1.257 | 2.250 | 4.514 |
| 2 | 0.050 | 0.067 | 0.163 | 0.224 | 0.283 | 0.397 | 0.605 | 1.095 |
| 3 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.092 | 0.130 | 0.164 | 0.196 | 0.246 | 0.327 |
| 4 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.072 | 0.094 | 0.114 | 0.148 | 0.195 |
| 5 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.051 | 0.064 | 0.086 | 0.119 |
| 6 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.050 | 0.069 |

(b) $75 \%$ risk level

| Lead time | Forecast origin rainfall category (mid value) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hr | 0.05 | 0.3 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 28 |
| 1 | 0.050 | 0.319 | 0.710 | 1.186 | 1.691 | 2.710 | 4.607 | 16.036 |
| 2 | 0.149 | 0.330 | 0.598 | 0.787 | 1.041 | 1.297 | 1.906 | 3.607 |
| 3 | 0.205 | 0.294 | 0.462 | 0.571 | 0.667 | 0.770 | 1.023 | 1.481 |
| 4 | 0.234 | 0.283 | 0.356 | 0.425 | 0.490 | 0.550 | 0.650 | 0.856 |
| 5 | 0.250 | 0.276 | 0.296 | 0.326 | 0.370 | 0.407 | 0.477 | 0.584 |
| 6 | 0.259 | 0.273 | 0.285 | 0.291 | 0.298 | 0.313 | 0.360 | 0.433 |

(c) $90 \%$ risk level

| Lead time |  | Forecast origin rainfall category (mid value) $\mathrm{mm} \mathrm{hr}^{-1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| hr | 0.05 | 0.3 | 0.75 | 1.5 | 3 | 5 | 12 | 28 |
| 1 | 0.252 | 0.883 | 1.336 | 2.077 | 2.794 | 4.880 | 9.000 | 23.243 |
| 2 | 0.519 | 1.056 | 1.343 | 1.584 | 2.161 | 2.712 | 4.339 | 14.937 |
| 3 | 0.691 | 1.051 | 1.255 | 1.365 | 1.476 | 1.830 | 2.436 | 4.330 |
| 4 | 0.794 | 1.024 | 1.167 | 1.233 | 1.309 | 1.376 | 1.553 | 2.340 |
| 5 | 0.885 | 1.002 | 1.101 | 1.137 | 1.189 | 1.225 | 1.318 | 1.480 |
| 6 | 0.934 | 0.989 | 1.060 | 1.074 | 1.111 | 1.125 | 1.187 | 1.290 |



Figure 8.4.1 Risk-based forecast rainfall rate against forecast lead time conditional upon rainfall rate at the forecast origin : yearly model.
forecasts for high intensity, short duration storms provide a valuable complement to the more resilient yearly model forecasts.

An advantage of the conditional forecasting approach has been shown to be its ability to produce risk-based forecasts, in addition to the usual $50 \%$ probability of nonexceedence forecast. This is seen to be particularly relevant to risk-based flood warning.

An extension to consider forecasting sub-hourly rainfall amounts, in particular 15 minute totals used operationally in flood forecasting models, has been considered. However, the nature of the PEPR dataset means that time series of 15 -minute rainfall totals are difficult to derive with any reliability. It is recommended that an assessment of the conditional forecasting approach using a 15 -minute basic time interval be based on data other thar the PEPR dataset. This work is outside the scope of the present study.

## 9. Summary, conclusions and suggestions for further work

The Precision Encoder and Pattern Recognition System (PEPR) raingauge dataset for London has been found to contain records for 77 raingauges, extending over variable length periods ending in 1976. Whilst the majority of records are less than 20 years, two extend for considerably longer: that for Hayes begins as early as 1928, but suffers a break in record from 1945 to 1960, and that for Hampstead begins in 1933. The latter two records have been analysed more extensively in the present study. A database for the PEPR dataset has been created at IH to support analysis. In addition, a PC database has been developed and supplied for use by the National Rivers Authority.

Quality control of the data, reported more extensively in the report's Appendix, has revealed serious shortcomings in the dataset. Missing data together with an anomalous number of dry months in many of the records has meant that analyses involving the inference of storm return period be treated with a degree of circumspection. Also, the data are such that rainfall totals for specified periods less than one hour are imprecisely defired, making depth-duration-frequency analyses impractical for durations of less than one hour.

A broad look at the data was achieved through the construction of seasonal data tables, reported for Hayes and Hampstead in Section 3, but recorded for all 77 raingauge stations in an Annex to this report. Three tables were prepared for each gauge record, concerning total rainfall, maximum hourly rainfall and the proportion of days without missing data. These tables were supplemented by graphical displays designed to expose any temporal patterns in rainfall over time and with season. Missing data displays were constructed so as to clarify the extent of missing data and any tendency to ciccur concurrently at different sites in order to assess their likely impact on subsequent return period analyses. These analyses revealed that, whilst the pattern of monthly rainfall is fairly uniform throughout the year, more extreme hourly rainfall amounts tend to occur in the months of July and August. The importance of short duration surnmer storms needs to be taken into consideration in the design of storm drainage facilities for London. Visual inspection of time series plots of rainfall maxima suggest little evidence of behaviours that are anything but random.

Of particular interest has been any evidence in the PEPR dataset that might point to preferential areas of storm development over London which might have implications for storm drainage design. A set of 15 notable storm events have been examined by obtaining isohyetal maps of daily rainfall for each storm, derived using the PEPR network of raingauges and a multiquadric rainfall interpolator. These, together with a map of gauges giving the maximum daily total for each storm, failed to highlight any area of London particularly prone to extreme storms. However, an analysis of the storm profiles for these 15 storms revealed a variety of shapes with bimodal (double-peaked) profiles not being uncommon. The symmetric storm profiles, commonly assumed in design calculations, are not characteristic of the 15 profiles
observed here.
There is a growing awareness of the limitations of the design storm approach to drainage design and increasing acceptance of a continuous simulation approach involving rainfall time series, possibly stochastically generated. Often as the basis of the rainfall simulation a rainfall time series is characterised by features such as the depth of a wet spell, the durations of wet and intervening dry spells and some description of the shape of the storm profile. It has not been the purpose of the current report to develop a rainfall simulation model but rather to use the characteristics that might feature in such a model as the basis of investigating possible spatial patterns in their variation over London. The depth and durations have been regarded as random variables and the following four distributions considered as potential candidates: exponential, lognormal, Gamma and generalised Pareto. The parameters of these distributions, along with the inferred mean and standard deviation, have been estimated from each raingauge record and mapped over London using the multiquadric interpolator. It has been difficult to draw any general conclusions from these maps other than that spatial patterns of variability are apparent for the different storm characteristics; however, no tests of significance have been carried out. On average, the maps suggest shorter duration, heavier storms in the east and longer duration, lighter storms to the north-west and south of London. An analysis of storm profiles, characterised by beta distributions, for Hayes and Hampstead suggest that shorter duration storms have the most symmetric profiles and those of longer duration tend to rise steeply and fall more gradually. A correlation analysis of within-storm rainfall served to quantify the significant serial correlation of hourly rainfall totals.

With the reservations expressed above on the use of the PEPR dataset for return period analyses, Section 6 presents a classical depth-duration-frequency (DDF) analysis for durations of $1,2,4,6,12,24$ and 48 hours. Only records with at least $75 \%$ of data in any year being present and with a minimum record length of 5 years have been used: this restricted the analysis to 35 gauges. Generalised Extreme Value distributions were fitted to each gauge record using probability weighted moments and the distributions used to infer the rainfall depth having a given depth and duration. Isohyetal maps for London were constructed from these using a multiquadric interpolator. No consistent overall pattern was evident for the various durations and return periods examined. Average DDF curves have been obtained from the 35 gauges, along with site curves for Hayes and Hampstead.

Extension of the DDF analysis to sub-hourly durations was not possible because of the way rainfall are recorded within the hour in the PEPR dataset. However, the classic analysis of Bilham concerned with maximum rainfall depths falling within a given duration can be reproduced using the PEPR dataset. This has been undertaken in Section 7 and leads to a broad confirmation of the validity of the Bilham formula, in its revised form, for London and the development of a modified form of it. However, it is recommended that design should follow the Flood Studies Report procedures which concern return period estimates of storms of given depth and duration.

Section 8 has dealt: with an operational application of the PEPR dataset to forecast
short-term rainfall by a Markov chain procedure. The method is based on a consideration of rainfall quantised into n intensity classes and the assumption that given the rainfall over the last, say, 1 hour a transition matrix can be calculated giving the probability of rain in any of the n classes in the next hour. This forms the basis of a rainfall forecasting method to estimate rainfall over several future intervals and also the risk of higher rainfall amounts occurring. The procedure might be of value for flood warning, possibly in conjunction with a rainfall-runoff model. A range of variants to the basic form of Markov structure have been investigated, in which the transition matrix may vary with month, with season or with storm type. In general, the basic form of model provides the most resilient forecasts overall although there may be some merit in choosing an event-type conditioned transition matrix for forecasting convective storms.

The main conclusions deriving from the study of Rainfall Patterns over London are summarised below:
(i) The PEPR data set is not readily analysed and careful quality control and the development of software checks are required before routine analyses can be undertaken. This has resulted in the IH database which contains a number of safeguards against misuse of the data set together with Annex A which provides further information on its reliability.
(ii) Most of the PEPR data are available only for the 20 years ending 1976, although two long records exist: at Hayes from 1928; with a gap of 16 years, and at Hampstead from 1933.
(iii) Extreme hourly rainfalls show a tendency to occur in summer during July and August. T.his has important implications on the design of culverts and the engineering works in the London area.
(iv) Monthly rainfall totals tend to be fairly uniform throughout the year.
(v) Based on a simple visual analysis, temporal variations in hourly rainfall maxima do not seem to exhibit a behaviour that is anything but random.
(vi) Mapping of gauge daily maxima for notable storm events does not provide evidence :or preferential locations for extreme rainfalls over London.
(vii) A multiquadric surface fitting approach provides an automatic means of deriving isohyetal maps of storm rainfall.
(viii) Storm profiles exhibit significant variety in shape and double-peaked (bimodal) profiles are not uncommon.
(ix) Characterisation of rainfall time series into wet and dry spells, and the fitting of distributions to storm features, such as wet period duration, magnitude and shape, provide a useful framework within which to examine rainfall variability' in space.
(x) Maps of distribution parameters reveal shorter duration, heavier storms in the east and longer duration, lighter storms to the north-west and south of London, on average.
(xi) Shorter duration storms tend to have the most symmetric profiles whilst those for longer: durations tend to rise steeply and fall more gradually.
(xii) The dependence between adjacent hourly rainfall values is significant.
(xiii) Isohyetal maps of rainfall of a given duration and return period can be derived through fitting GEV distributions to single-site data and using a multiquadric surface interpolation method in support of the map derivation. The value of these maps must be weighed against the presence of missing data in the data set used in their derivation. No overall consistent pattern in rainfall extremes emerged from this analysis.
(xiv) Depth-duration-frequency curves for Hampstead and Hayes and as an average for 35 gauges have been derived for durations of $1,2,4,6,12$ and 24 hours.
(xv) An analysis similar to that used by Bilham in 1935 involving counting the proportion of days with rainfall of a given depth and duration has yielded results which are broadly consistent to those of Bilham for the London area. However, procedures contained in the Flood Studies Report based on the return period of storms of a given depth and duration should be used for design, and not the Bilham method.
(xvi) An operational application of the PEPR dataset for conditional rainfall forecasting has been developed based on Markov chain theory. This provides a simple rainfall forecasting method and also allows the risk of exceedence to be established. The latter might provide the basis of a risk-based flood warning.

Recommendations for further work must be moderated in the light of the shortcomings of the PEPR dataset, particularly for analyses involving sub-hourly rainfall amounts and frequency of occurrence. With this reservation the following opportunities are put forward:
(i) Development of a stochastic rainfall model for generating time series of rainfall for use in a continuous simulation approach to urban storm drainage design, extending the work on storm characterisation reported in Section 5.
(ii) Extensior of (i) to consider a space-time model of rainfall fields for design use.
(iii) Use of the PEPR dataset to investigate how the magnitude of rainfall varies with area. The opportunity exists to develop areal adjustment factor relations to adjust point rainfall estimates for different catchment areas as a function of storm duration.
(iv) Application of the conditional rainfall forecasting method to 15 minute rainfall time series from the NRA Thames Region telemetry database to derive a simple rainfall forecasting scheme for operational use for flood warning. This would involve deriving forecast matrices for selected gauge sites in the Thames Region, a quite straightforward task using the methodology and software developed for the present project. An assessment in a flood forecasting context, along with local radar rainfall forecasts, might also be undertaken.
(v) Analysis of rainfall patterns over London using, instead of the PEPR dataset, the 15 minute telemetry raingauge archive for the Thames Region complemented by data from the London Weather Radar.

# Appendix A Quality control of PEPR data 

## A1. Introduction

The apparent very frequent occurrence of missing data in the PEPR records raised serious concerns regarding their validity during the course of the Study. This Appendix describes an investigation into this problem and the results found in a partial quality control of the database, through comparison with original microfiche charts.

## A2. Microfiche analysis for Bury Farm

An initial review of the validity of PEPR data was carried out using rainfall records for Bury Farm (23,7162) for the years 1972 and 1973. Comparison of microfiche charts with daily totals from the PEPR database indicate that for periods designated as missing in the PEPR dataset, the microfiche exists, but the rainfall was zero. Conversely a dry period in the PEPR dataset had no corresponding microfiche copy. The original data, supplied on magnetic tape by the NRA Thames Region, had been decoded in the following three ways:
(i) "wet" days with a header (date, time, etc) followed by data;
(ii) "dry" days with a header followed by no data; and
(iii) "missing" days with no header or data.

However, closer examination of documentation on the PEPR dataset, obtained after the database had been set up at IH , revealed that 'Archived data contains only "downpours"..., all dry periods are not stored', where "downpours" here refers to any wet periods. Given this statement and the above inconsistencies between PEPR and microfiche data during dry and missing periods it was decided to modify the decoding. Periods with headers alone (case (ii)) would be considered "missing" and periods with no header or data (case (iii)) would be considered "dry". These rules apply only within the limits of the dates given in the original listing of available gauge data; outside these limits the data are obviously "missing".

## A3. Seasonal analysis

The seasonal analysis, described in Section A2, is used here to examine the offset of the revised decoding. This revealed some serious inconsistencies within the data. For a number of stations there are periods when monthly totals are zero: the extent of the problem is illustrated in Tables A.3.1 and A.3.2. Tables A.3.3 and A.3.4 list the corresponding totals given in 'Weather' along with a description of the general weather conditions: these serve to confirm the spurious nature of the zero monthly totals. Clearly, whilst the modified decoding has reduced the occurrence of missing data it has had the adverse effect of introducing spurious dry days into the record. The next section considers the introduction of a "suspect" code to flag data as being of dubious reliability.

## A4. Introduction of a "Suspect" code

A "Suspect" code has been introduced into the PEPR database software to gain stronger control over the likely reliability of retrieved data. The code is used to inform the user of certain characteristics of the data, providing a means of ignoring selected data if so desired. The following suspect codes have been assigned:
(a) -1: Data are missing on this day
(b) 0: Data for the day are reliable
(c) 1: Start time after stop time. Often start and stop amounts are not recorded exactly at 24 hour intervals and so this can easily occur if a reading is taken more than 24 hours after the previous one. It is not considered to be an important problem.
(d) 2: Start amount greater than stop amount. Again this does not really indicate a problem with the data. In periods of intense rainfall the pen can easily reach the top of the chart and reset itself. The start and stop amounts indicate where the pen started and finished on the chart and not start and stop amounts of cumulative rainfall.
(e) 3: If stop amounts are greater than start amounts, but cumulative amounts are zero.

Table A.3.1 Green Lanes (245291): monthly totals (mm)/ percentage of data present

| Year | January | February | March | April |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
| 1963 | Missing | Missing | $0.0 / 03$ | $16.1 / 30$ |
| 1964 | Missing | Missing | $0.0 / 23$ | $47.9 / 43$ |
| 1965 | Missing | Missing | $0.0 / 19$ | $0.5 / 27$ |
| 1966 | Missing | Missing | $0.0 / 23$ | $0.8 / 17$ |
| 1967 | Missing | Missing | $0.0 / 32$ | $0.0 / 17$ |
| 1968 | Missing | $0.0 / 34$ | $0.0 / 06$ | $39.8 / 90$ |
| 1969 | Missing | Missing | Missing | $2.5 / 17$ |
| 1970 | Missing | Missing | Missing | $22.1 / 33$ |
| 1971 | Missing | Missing | Missing | $0.0 / 07$ |

Table A.3.2 Chandos Recreation Ground (246738): monthly totals (mm)/percentage of data present

| Month | 1957 | 1958 | 1959 | 1960 |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January | $35.5 / 100$ | $34.9 / 84$ | $0.0 / 65$ | $0.0 / 58$ |
| February | $44.1 / 96$ | $13.8 / 75$ | $0.0 / 93$ | $0.0 / 45$ |
| March | $32.4 / 100$ | $20.8 / 94$ | $0.0 / 29$ | $0.0 / 68$ |
| April | $4.1 / 93$ | $3.0 / 80$ | $0.0 / 47$ | $0.0 / 67$ |
| May | $24.4 / 97$ | $0.0 / 45$ | $1.3 / 84$ | $0.0 / 71$ |
| June | $12.4 / 97$ | $0.0 / 43$ | $0.0 / 63$ | $0.0 / 57$ |
| July | $60.0 / 94$ | $0.0 / 45$ | $0.0 / 65$ | $0.0 / 29$ |
| August | $40.0 / 94$ | $0.0 / 39$ | $0.0 / 71$ | $11.6 / 61$ |
| September | $28.4 / 93$ | $0.0 / 53$ | $0.0 / 93$ | $95.3 / 97$ |
| October | $16.4 / 84$ | $0.0 / 55$ | $0.0 / 58$ | $136.4 / 90$ |
| November | $26.9 / 93$ | $0.0 / 57$ | $0.0 / 47$ | $93.9 / 90$ |
| December | $33.4 / 94$ | $0.0 / 39$ | $0.0 / 16$ | $78.4 / 94$ |

Table A.3.3 Months with zero rainfall in PEPR dataset and corresponding weather description and monthly rainfall at Kew: 1963-1971

| Date | General weather description | Monthly rainfall at Kew <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| March 1962 | Very wet | 59 |
| March 1964 | Generally cold, dull and wet | 83 |
| March 1965 | Very cold at first, very warm <br> later | 46 |
| March 1966 | Mostly mild, dry in south and east | 11 |
| March 1967 | Cienerally mild | 36 |
| April 1967 | Changeable | 48 |
| February 1968 | Cold | 24 |
| March 1968 | Liry in the south | 23 |
| April 1971 | Cienerally dull, dry and cool | 36 |

(f) 7: Hourly amounts indicate zero rainfall over a day, but cumulative amounts indicate non-zero amounts.
(g) 8: All 24 hourly amounts equal zero, there are non-zero cumulative rainfall amounts given, and these reset themselves during the day. It has been found that in these circumstances the data are highly dubious.

The addition of al suspect code has allowed some questionable data to be ignored during analysis. In the work described here only suspect codes of -1 and 8 are considered to be a problem.

## A5. Assessment using Microfiche data

In order to gain a fuller understanding of the problems described above, microfiche and PEPR data from five gauges were examined in greater detail. The results are summarised for each gauge in turn.

Table A.3.4 Months with zero rainfall in PEPR dataset and corresponding weather description and monthly rainfall at Kew: 1957-1960

| Date | General weather description | Monthly rainfall at Kew (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| May 1958 | Frequent thunderstorms, cool | 68 |
| June 1958 | Dull, very wet | 104 |
| July 1958 | Changeable | 67 |
| August 1958 | Wet thundery, cloudy | 83 |
| Sept 1958 | Changeable, heavy thundery rain | 101 |
| Oct 1958 | Changeable at first then dry | 51 |
| Nov 1958 | Changeable at first | 48 |
| Dec 1958 | Variable with wet and foggy periods | 75 |
| Jan 1959 | Stow, frost, floods, rain, sunny | 54 |
| Feb 1959 | Extremely dry | 2 |
| March 1959 | Mild, rather changeable, dull | 136 |
| April 1959 | Changeable, wet, warm | 52 |
| June 1959 | Warm, sunny | 35 |
| July 1959 | Warm, sunny in England and Wales | 40 |
| Aug 1959 | Dry, warm, mainly sunny | 29 |
| Sept 1959 | Very dry, sunny and warm | 3 |
| Oct 1959 | Warm and sunny, changeable later | 48 |
| Nov 1959 | Mild and cloudy, wet in many places | 60 |
| Dec 1959 | Mild, wet and stormy | 79 |
| Jan 1960 | Cloudy and wet, severe snowstorms | 43 |
| Jan 1960 | Sunshine and rain above average | 42 |
| March 1960 | Mainly cloudy | 40 |
| April 1960 | Changeable, then sunny and dry | 40 |
| May 1960 | Mainly warm and dry | 42 |
| June 1960 | Warm and mainly sunny | 31 |
| July 1960 | Rather cool, cloudy and wet | 86 |

## (i) Bury Farm

Daily totals from the PEPR archive for Bury Farm (237162) for the years 1972 and 1973 were compared with microfiche check gauge readings. Days where differences occur are given in Table A.5.1.1 and the number of occurrences over these two years where the differences occur are shown in Table A.5.1.2.

Unless specified in Table A.5.1.2 and similar tables, the suspect code is not equal to 8. When the code is 8 , then the PEPR data are counted as missing, in Table A.5.1.1. and cthers like it. Under "Comments" in these tables the following abbreviations are used:
(a) PEPR: This indicates some discrepancy between the PEPR daily total and the microfiche check gauge reading, with the PEPR value being more consistent with the trace itself.
(b) Microfiche: This is the same as in (a) except that the check gauge value is more corsistent with the trace than the PEPR total.
(c) ?: This indicates that a significant inconsistency has occurred and that there is no obvious reason for it.

Also, where differences in rainfall totals between the PEPR data and the microfiche are of the order of 0.5 mm or less, the data are said to be within acceptable error limits.

On the whole there is a good match between PEPR and microfiche data over the two years examined. Differences do occur, but are not a major cause of concern.

## (ii) Green Lanes

A comparison was made between microfiche and PEPR data for Green Lanes raingauge (245291) for the period 1963 to 1971. It has already been shown (Section A3) that there are a concerning number of 'dry' periods occurring in the early parts of these years in the PEPR data. Closer examination of two years, 1963 and 1967, revealed the following. For 1963 the microfiche data are completely missing between 1 January and 18 April. The PEPR data are in agreement with this, apart from 31 March, when the day is given as dry, and not missing. The program which calculates monthly totals will compute a total so long as a month is not completely missing: hence, March 1963 is not given as missing, but as dry in the list of totals. There are no variables within the PEPR database which explain why this day should be different from the rest in this missing period and the microfiche also offers no clarification. In the other 'dry' months shown above, the situation is similar with odd days being given in the PEPR database as dry, when in reality the charts are completely missing. Even if it is valid to give these days as dry it gives a false
impression of a month's rainfall in finding rainfall totals for that month.
Table A.5.2.1 shows days in 1963 and 1967 where rain/no rain/missing day inconsistencies occurred and Table A.5.2.2 shows the number of occurrences of such differences for these two years.

## (iii) Hampstead

A comparison was made of microfiche and PEPR data for the Hampstead raingauge (246690) for the year 1941. On the whole there is a good correspondence between PEPR data and microfiche in terms of rain/no rain/missing days for Hampstead and also in terms of the closeness of the daily totals. Tables A.5.3.1 and A.5.3.2 indicate the differences found over this year.

## (iv) Hampton 284152, 1959

A comparison between microfiche and PEPR data was made for the Hampton raingauge (284152) for the year 1959. The record for Hampton, at least from a superficial examinetion, appears to contain an ideal set of data. It is a 21 year record and the PEPR data.base contains none of the above 'dry' months or months which are explicitly giver as missing. Comparison of microfiche data with PEPR data for 1959 reveals that $\operatorname{lPEPR}$ daily totals are within 0.5 mm of microfiche check gauge values for the whole year and that there is a perfect match between rain/no rain/missing days.

Tables A. 5.4 show monthly totals, percentage of data present and maximum hourly values over the da.ta record. Note the perfect match between the yearly total of monthly averages and the average of yearly totals, implying that the data set must be nearly all present. The percentage of data present for each month, on average over all years, indicates that $98-100 \%$ are present.

## (v) Chandos Recreation Ground

The Chandos Recreation Ground (246738) record was examined for the years 1957 to 1960. Tables A.5.5.1 and A.5.5.2 describe rain/no rain/missing day inconsistencies up to the middle of April 1958. After this time, no reliable traces exist on the gauge charts and only bottle readings are given. This missing period lasted until August 1960, except for a day in May 1959 when both microfiche and PEPR data indicate identical falls of rain. As in the case of Green Lanes the cause of zeros appearing in monthly totals during this missing period is the result of 'dry' days being falsely implied in the PEPR record. However, whereas no charts existed at all
for Green Lanes during its missing periods there are charts for this gauge, but they have only bottle readings on them. This made it possible to identify when a dry day might have occurred. A comparison of bottle readings with daily totals from the PEPR dataset (they were coded either -1 or 0 in this case) seems to imply that generally when the bottle reading is zero, PEPR data give a dry day and when the bottle reading is $>0$, PEPR data give a missing day. Tables A.5.5.3 and A.5.5.4 list days where this rule does not apply. The number of such days is seen not to be significant, and so it may be concluded that on dry days PEPR data correctly gives a dry day, but that on wet days PEPR data are missing. It is doubtful whether the same line of reasoning can be applied to Green Lanes and its applicability to other gauges is uncertain.

Tables A.5.5.5 and A.5.5.6 describe rain/no rain/missing day inconsistencies from the middle of August 1960 up to the end of the year. Daily totals for these four and a half months irdicate that there are only two days where the difference between PEPR and microfiche values are greater than 0.5 mm (see Table A.5.5.7).

Table A.5.1.1 Differences between PEPR daily totals and microfiche check gauge readings for Bury Farm, 1972 and 1973

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche | SUSPECT | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 28/04/72 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 8 | Missing |
| 08/05/72 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 2 | PEPR |
| 14/05/72 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 2 | Similar |
| 03/06/72 | 0.0 | 4.6 | 8 | Missing |
| 18/07/72 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 0 | Similar |
| 22/07/72 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 8 | Missing |
| 29/10/72 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0 | Similar |
| 30/10/72 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0 | Similar |
| 10/11/72 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 8 | Missing |
| 18/11/72 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 2 | Similar |
| 27/11/72 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0 | Similar |
| 30/11/72 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 8 | Missing |
| 08/12/72 | 10.5 | 13.3 | 0 | PEPR |
| 19/01/73 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0 | Similar |
| 21/02/73 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 0 | Similar |
| 25/02/73 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0 | Similar |
| 21/04/73 | 11.4 | 11.0 | 2 | Similar |
| 22/04/73 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 0 | Similar |
| 21/05/73 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 2 | Similar |
| 05/07/73 | 8.3 | 6.4 | 2 | PEPR |
| 18/07/73 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 0 | Similar |
| 20/08/73 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0 | Similar |
| 29/08/73 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0 | Similar |
| 18/09/73 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 0 | Similar |
| 20/09/73 | 44.7 | 44.4 | 0 | Similar |
| 21/09/73 | 2.8 | 3.0 | 0 | Similar |
| 15/10/73 | 6.3 | 7.3 | 2 | PEPR |
| 16/10/73 | 7.5 | 6.1 | 0 | PEPR |
| 10/12/73 | 1.1 | 4.2 | 0 | PEPR |
| 11/12/73 | 3.5 | 0.4 | 2 | PEPR |

# Table A.5.1.2 Number of occurrences of differences between PEPR daily totals and microfiche check gauge readings for Bury Farm, 1972 and 1973. 

## Difference

Number of occurrences
PEPR dry, microfiche rain, 5 SUSPECT $=8$

Difference $<0.5 \mathrm{~min}$ 18

Check gauge value different to PEPR total, but 7 PEPR more consistent with trace.

Table A.5.2.1a Comparison of PEPR daily totals and trace changes (approx.), in mm when rain/no rain/missing periods are inconsistent: Green Lanes 1963

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche | SUSPECT | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $31 / 03 / 63$ | 0.0 | Missing | 0 | $1 / 1-18 / 4 \mathrm{mis}$ |
| $27 / 04 / 63$ | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0 | $? ?$ |
| $27 / 05 / 63$ | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0 | $? ?$ |
| $06 / 06 / 63$ | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0 | Similar |
| $17 / 07 / 63$ | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0 | Similar |
| $19 / 08 / 63$ | 0.0 | 1.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $23 / 09 / 63$ | 0.0 | 3.8 | 0 | $? ?$ |
| $03 / 10 / 63$ | 0.0 | 1.5 | 0 | $? ?$ |
| $16 / 10 / 63$ | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0 | Similar |
| $19 / 10 / 63$ | 0.0 | 0.5 | 8 | Missing |
| $21 / 10 / 63$ | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0 | $? ?$ |
| $30 / 10 / 63$ | 0.0 | 10.0 | 0 | $? ?$ |
| $04 / 11 / 63$ | 1.1 | 0.0 | 2 | $? ?$ |
| $08 / 11 / 63$ | 0.0 | 0.5 | 8 | Missing |
| $09 / 11 / 63$ | 0.0 | 2.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $10 / 11 / 63$ | 0.0 | 5.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $13 / 11 / 63$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0 | Similar |
| $15 / 11 / 63$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0 | Similar |
| $25 / 11 / 63$ | 0.0 | Rain???? |  | 0 |

Table A.5.2.1b Comparison of PEPR daily totals and trace changes (approx), in $m m$ when rain/no rain/missing periods are inconsistent: Green Lanes 1967.

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche | SUSPECT | Comments |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $19-24 / 03 / 67$ | 0.0 | Missing | 0 | $1 / 1-24 / 4 \mathrm{mis}$ |
| $28-31 / 03 / 67$ | 0.0 | Missing | 0 | $1 / 1-24 / 4 \mathrm{mis}$ |
| $25 / 04 / 67$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8 | Missing |
| $21 / 05 / 67$ | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0 | $? ?$ |
| $29 / 05 / 67$ | 0.0 | 10.0 | 8 | Missing |
| $08 / 06 / 67$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0 | Similar |
| $19 / 06 / 67$ | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0 | Similar |
| $26 / 06 / 67$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0 | Similar |
| $02 / 08 / 67$ | 0.0 | 2.0 | 0 | $? ?$ |
| $05 / 08 / 67$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0 | Similar |
| $17 / 08 / 67$ | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0 | Similar |
| $20 / 08 / 67$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8 | Missing |
| $12 / 09 / 67$ | 0.4 | 0.0 | 2 | Similar |
| $22 / 09 / 67$ | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0 | Similar |
| $05 / 10 / 67$ | 0.0 | 2.5 | 0 | $? ?$ |
| $11 / 10 / 67$ | 0.0 | 5.5 | 8 | Missing |
| $29 / 10 / 67$ | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0 | Similar |
| $31 / 10 / 67$ | Missing | 3.0 | -1 | $? ?$ |
| $02 / 11 / 67$ | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0 | $? ?$ |
| $26 / 11 / 67$ | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0 | Similar |

## Table A.5.2.2a Number of rain/no rain/missing day inconsistencies between PEPR and microfiche data: Green Lanes 1963

| Inconsistenc:y | Number of occurrences |
| :--- | :---: |
| Microfiche missing, PEPR dry | 1 |
| Microfiche rain, $>0.5$ PEPR dry | 6 |
| Microfiche zero, PIEPR rain $>0.5$ | 1 |
| $0<$ Microfiche $\leq 0.5$, PEPR dry | 5 |
| Microfiche $>0.5$, PEPR dry, SUSPECT $=8$ | 5 |
| Trace confused by <br> same chart | 1 |

Table A.5.2.2b Number of rain/no rain/missing day inconsistencies between PEPR and microfiche data: Green Lanes 1967

| Inconsistency | Number of occurrences |
| :--- | :---: |
| Microfiche missing <br> PEPR dry | 10 |
| Microfiche $>0.5$, <br> PEPR dry, SUSPECT $=8$ | 2 |
| Microfiche dry |  |
| PEPR dry, SUSPECT=8 |  |
| Microfiche $>0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 2 |
| PEPR dry |  |
| $0<$ Microfiche $\leq 0.5$, PEPR dry | 4 |
| Microfiche dry, $0<$ PEPR $\leq 0.5$ | 5 |
| Microfiche $>0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 4 |
| PEPR missing | 1 |

Table A.5.3.1 Comparison of daily Totals (mm) from PEPR data and microfiche: Hampstead, 1941.

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche CG | SUSPECT | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 01/03/41 | 6.4 | 7.6 | 0 | PEPR |
| 02/03/41 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0 | Similar |
| 21/03/41 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0 | Similar |
| 23/03/41 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0 | Similar |
| 03/04/41 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 0 | Similar |
| 18/04/41 | 15.4 | 13.3 | 0 | ??Microfiche |
| 19/04/41 | 5.9 | 8.0 | 2 | PEPR |
| 21/05/41 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0 | Similar |
| 23/05/41 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 2 | Similar |
| 09/06/41 | 40.6 | 40.4 | 2 | Similar |
| 25/07/41 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 0 | Similar |
| 26/07/41 | 8.1 | 7.9 | 2 | Similar |
| 30/07/41 | 0.0 | Messy Tr., 7.1 | 8 | Missing |
| 04/08/41 | 16.0 | 16.1 | 0 | Similar |
| 07/08/41 | 4.8 | 4.4 | 1 | Similar |
| 08/08/41 | 4.4 | 4.8 | 2 | Similar |
| 22/08/41 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0 | Similar |
| 23/08/41 | 25.8 | 26.2 | 2 | Similar |
| 02/11/41 | Missing | 1.2 | -1 | ?? |
| 03/11/41 | 1.2 | Missing | 0 | ?? |
| 07/12/41 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 8 | Missing |
| 08/12/41 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 8 | Missing |
| 09/12/41 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 8 | Missing |
| 10/12/41 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 0 | Similar |
| 21/12/41 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0 | Similar |
| 22/12/41 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0 | Similar |

Table A.5.3.2 Differences between PEPR daily totals and microfiche check gauge values: Hampstead 1941

| Difference | Number of occurrences |
| :--- | :---: |
| Daily PEPR total-microfiche check <br> gauge $=0.1 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 7 |
| Daily PEPR total-microfiche check <br> gauge $=0.2 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 5 |
| Daily PEPR total-microfiche check <br> gauge $=0.4 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 5 |
| Difference between PEPR daily <br> total and microfiche check gauge <br> value $>1 \mathrm{~mm}$, but trace more <br> consistent with PEPF | 2 |
| Difference between PEPR daily <br> total and microfiche check gauge <br> value $>1 \mathrm{~mm}$, but trace more <br> consistent with microfiche cg. | 1 |
| Difference $>0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$, SUSPECT $=8$ | 2 |
| Difference small, SUSPECT $=8$ |  |$\quad 2$| PEPR missing |
| :--- |
| Microfiche rain |
| PEPR rain |
| Microfiche missing |

There were four two day periods when the data may have been swapped around. These are:

1. $25 / 7 / 41$ Microfiche check gauge $=7.9 \mathrm{~mm}$, PEPR daily total $=8.1 \mathrm{~mm}$

26/7/41 Microfiche check gauge $=8.1 \mathrm{~mm}$, PEPR daily total $=7.9 \mathrm{~mm}$
2. $7 / 8 / 41$ Microfiche check gauge $=4.8 \mathrm{~mm}$, PEPR daily total $=4.4 \mathrm{~mm}$
$8 / 8 / 41$ Microfiche check gauge $=4.4 \mathrm{~mm}$, PEPR daily total $=4.8 \mathrm{~mm}$
3. $2 / 11 / 41$ Microfiche missing, $\operatorname{PEPR}$ daily total $=1.2 \mathrm{~mm}$
$3 / 11 / 41$ Microfiche check gauge $=1.2 \mathrm{~mm}$, PEPR missing.
4. $21 / 12 / 41$ Microfiche check gauge $=0.2 \mathrm{~mm}$, PEPR daily total $=0.3 \mathrm{~mm}$
$22 / 12 / 41$ Microfiche check gauge $=0.3 \mathrm{~mm}$, PEPR daily total $=0.2 \mathrm{~mm}$
(a) Total rainfall in mm

Rainfall Totals (mm). Station: 284152

|  | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | Total | Mths |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1954 | 26.2 | 51.9 | 44.7 | 6.7 | 43.9 | 108.0 | 57.4 | 85.7 | 43.4 | 45.2 | 84.7 | 48.8 | 646.5 | 12 |
| 1955 | 54.5 | 27.1 | 22.8 | 5.8 | 87.5 | 63.1 | 8.0 | 19.7 | 47.0 | 57.2 | 25.5 | 48.4 | 466.6 | 12 |
| 1956 | 92.7 | 5.7 | 12.7 | 26.2 | 4.4 | 46.7 | 130.8 | 67.5 | 52.8 | 46.6 | 11.0 | 69.2 | 566.3 | 12 |
| 1957 | 38.3 | 70.3 | 23.5 | 7.5 | 36.8 | 18.6 | 75.4 | 118.2 | 63.0 | 45.5 | 55.5 | 44.7 | 597.2 | 12 |
| 1958 | 48.7 | 54.4 | 27.1 | 25.8 | 59.5 | 90.7 | 58.8 | 78.3 | 85.8 | 50.2 | 45.1 | 66.7 | 690.9 | 12 |
| 1959 | 49.6 | 1.6 | 44.6 | 51.2 | 25.2 | 24.6 | 45.7 | 31.9 | 0.8 | 49.8 | 65.1 | 72.7 | 462.8 | 12 |
| 1960 | 46.2 | 42.2 | 38.8 | 15.4 | 47.5 | 42.7 | 94.1 | 61.3 | 56.8 | 138.5 | 93.0 | 50.2 | 726.6 | 12 |
| 1961 | 59.9 | 52.9 | 3.9 | 47.5 | 29.3 | 30.2 | 34.9 | 100.5 | 55.7 | 51.4 | 53.1 | 59.5 | 578.7 | 12 |
| 1962 | 67.8 | 9.8 | 33.1 | 37.7 | 45.6 | 7.9 | 53.4 | 51.7 | 65.0 | 54.3 | 47.9 | 29.8 | 503.9 | 12 |
| 1963 | 14.2 | 4.8 | 60.5 | 51.6 | 42.3 | 25.5 | 33.1 | 68.3 | 65.3 | 38.6 | 118.9 | 18.0 | 540.9 | 12 |
| 1964 | 16.5 | 19.0 | 83.0 | 77.6 | 50.2 | 105.0 | 21.7 | 34.1 | 13.3 | 27.3 | 35.7 | 34.0 | 517.3 | 12 |
| 1965 | 47.5 | 11.5 | 38.2 | 36.2 | 38.2 | 47.1 | 74.0 | 51.8 | 114.3 | 15.8 | 64.6 | 82.8 | 621.8 | 12 |
| 1966 | 34.1 | 64.6 | 10.9 | 78.2 | 48.6 | 64.3 | 72.9 | 81.0 | 27.8 | 89.9 | 36.2 | 68.6 | 677.0 | 12 |
| 1967 | 35.2 | 53.4 | 39.1 | 51.2 | 107.3 | 42.7 | 63.6 | 58.0 | 59.1 | 95.2 | 38.2 | 50.5 | 693.3 | 12 |
| 1968 | 52.6 | 27.6 | 24.3 | 54.5 | 74.0 | 57.5 | 74.2 | 65.3 | 133.3 | 60.6 | 45.1 | 83.8 | 752.6 | 12 |
| 1969 | 69.1 | 19.7 | 57.7 | 22.1 | 53.7 | 25.7 | 85.8 | 143.3 | 5.1 | 3.7 | 78.3 | 38.4 | 602.6 | 12 |
| 1970 | 54.8 | 38.5 | 37.4 | 48.8 | 21.6 | 21.9 | 50.6 | 42.6 | 50.5 | 11.7 | 137.4 | 27.4 | 543.2 | 12 |
| 1971 | 69.3 | 13.7 | 47.3 | 43.0 | 66.4 | 132.6 | 21.6 | 74.2 | 16.7 | 47.3 | 59.8 | 13.5 | 605.2 | 12 |
| 1972 | 50.7 | 50.1 | 56.0 | 38.8 | 28.8 | 15.5 | 19.3 | 9.1 | 30.3 | 14.4 | 45.8 | 53.3 | 412.0 | 12 |
| 1973 | 11.2 | 11.5 | 13.5 | 45.1 | 48.8 | 80.0 | 50.4 | 30.2 | 72.4 | 25.0 | 27.5 | 38.9 | 454.3 | 12 |
| 1974 | 58.3 | 47.3 | 29.4 | 15.3 | 38.0 | 69.8 | 35.1 | 63.9 | 129.5 | 78.1 | 142.9 | 35.2 | 742.7 | 12 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Yearly total of monthly averages (mm) 590.6
Average of yearly totals (mm) 590.6

Table A.5.4 Seasonal data table for Hampton

Maximum Hourly Totals (mm). Station: 284152

|  |  | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC ov. yr. |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 1954 | 7.6 | 2.8 | 4.4 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 11.9 | 3.8 | 12.7 | 3.4 | 8.4 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 12.7 |
| 1955 | 13.0 | 3.1 | 3.5 | 0.9 | 5.2 | 6.6 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 8.5 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 2.1 | 13.0 |
| 1956 | 4.0 | 0.5 | 2.0 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 7.1 | 17.9 | 8.1 | 6.6 | 10.6 | 2.8 | 4.5 | 17.9 |
| 1957 | 4.0 | 5.4 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 4.9 | 3.9 | 7.0 | 24.0 | 3.5 | 9.0 | 7.1 | 2.8 | 24.0 |
| 1958 | 2.4 | 3.9 | 1.8 | 5.2 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 11.2 | 5.5 | 9.1 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 5.9 | 11.2 |
| 1959 | 4.9 | 0.8 | 2.1 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 0.3 | 4.6 | 6.1 | 5.0 | 6.1 |
| 1960 | 5.0 | 2.3 | 5.0 | 2.8 | 5.8 | 13.0 | 8.3 | 2.9 | 5.4 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 3.9 | 13.0 |
| 1961 | 4.2 | 3.5 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 8.4 | 31.1 | 7.6 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 4.4 | 31.1 |
| 1962 | 3.7 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 5.1 | 1.3 | 8.8 | 6.7 | 9.6 | 10.5 | 2.7 | 4.8 | 10.5 |
| 1963 | 2.4 | 0.7 | 2.8 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 8.0 | 4.6 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 11.9 | 2.1 | 11.9 |
| 1964 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 5.4 | 8.5 | 5.1 | 8.4 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 1.8 | 5.9 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 8.5 |
| 1965 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 2.9 | 1.9 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 4.1 | 9.9 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 2.6 | 9.9 |
| 1966 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 1.6 | 2.9 | 4.9 | 8.8 | 7.4 | 11.8 | 3.4 | 7.9 | 3.7 | 4.0 | 11.8 |
| 1967 | 4.8 | 5.0 | 2.6 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 11.5 | 16.1 | 7.7 | 5.3 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 16.1 |
| 1968 | 2.4 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 6.6 | 8.9 | 5.0 | 10.9 | 5.0 | 7.9 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 6.9 | 10.9 |
| 1969 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 2.1 | 3.9 | 2.6 | 6.7 | 25.2 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 6.9 | 4.5 | 25.2 |
| 1970 | 2.1 | 3.5 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 3.8 | 4.6 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 8.6 | 1.6 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 8.6 |
| 1971 | 4.8 | 1.2 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 14.2 | 4.8 | 3.0 | 8.2 | 2.9 | 14.2 |
| 1972 | 2.0 | 4.7 | 5.8 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 5.2 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 2.6 | 5.8 |
| 1973 | 1.5 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 4.2 | 7.8 | 25.9 | 4.8 | 7.4 | 3.6 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 25.9 |
| 1974 | 6.6 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 2.8 | 5.4 | 5.6 | 4.7 | 5.0 | 7.6 | 3.6 | 7.3 | 3.8 | 7.6 |
| over |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| a11 | 13.0 | 5.4 | 5.8 | 8.5 | 8.9 | 13.0 | 25.9 | 31.1 | 9.9 | 10.6 | 11.9 | 6.9 | 31.1 |
| yrs. |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.5.4 continued Seasonal data table for Hampton

## (c) Proportion of days without missing data

| Percentage of days where all data are present. Station: 284152 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | JAN | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | . |
| 1954 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1955 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.99 |
| 1956 | 1.00 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.99 |
| 1957 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1958 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1959 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1960 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1961 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.10 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 0.99 |
| 1962 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.84 | 0.99 |
| 1963 | 0.94 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.99 |
| 196't | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1.96 .5 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1966 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.93 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.99 |
| 1967 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 |
| 1968 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1969 | 1.00 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.94 | 0.99 |
| 1970 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 0.87 | 0.99 |
| 1971 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.97 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 1972 | 0.90 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.99 |
| 1973 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| 197' | 1.00 | 0.96 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 |
| over |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| all | 0.99 | 0.99 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 1.00 | 0.98 |  |
| yrs. 0.9 (1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 1.00 0.98 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A.5.4 continued Seasonal data table for Hampton

Table A.5.5.1a Comparison of PEPR daily totals and microfiche trace changes (approx), in $m m$ when rain/no rain/missing periods are inconsistent: Chandos Recreation Ground, 1957

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche | SUSPECT | Comments |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $05 / 02 / 57$ | 0.0 | 15.5 | 8 | Missing |
| $07 / 02 / 57$ | 0.0 | 15.5 | 8 | Missing |
| $20 / 03 / 57$ | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0 | Pen jump?? |
| $17 / 04 / 57$ | Missing | 1.3 | -1 | $? ?$ |
| $18 / 04 / 57$ | Missing | 0.8 | -1 | $? ?$ |
| $07 / 06 / 57$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0 | Similar |
| $14 / 07 / 57$ | 0.0 | 1.3 | 8 | Missing |
| $16 / 07 / 57$ | 0.0 | 4.7 | 8 | Missing |
| $09 / 08 / 57$ | 0.0 | 0.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $11 / 08 / 57$ | 0.0 | 1.5 | 8 | Missing |
| $26 / 08 / 57$ | Missing | 0.0 | -1 | $? ?$ |
| $23 / 09 / 57$ | 0.0 | 3.3 | 8 | Missing |
| $24 / 09 / 57$ | 0.0 | 4.3 | 8 | Missing |
| $16 / 10 / 57$ | 0.0 | 5.0 | 8 | Missing |
| $17 / 10 / 57$ | 0.0 | Messy 3.3 | 8 | Missing |
| $28 / 10 / 57$ | 0.0 | 0.5 | 8 | Missing |
| $29 / 10 / 57$ | 0.0 | 3.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $31 / 10 / 57$ | 0.0 | 3.3 | 8 | Missing |
| $02 / 11 / 57$ | 0.0 | 3.0 | 8 | Missing |
| $04 / 11 / 57$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8 | Missing |
| $15 / 11 / 57$ | 0.5 |  | 2 | Similar |

Table A.5.5.1b Comparison of PEPR daily totals and microfiche trace changes (approx), in mm when rain/no rain/missing periods are inconsistent: Chandos Recreation Ground, 1 January to 25 April 1958

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche | SUSPECT | Comments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $05 / 01 / 58$ | 0.0 | 6.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $28 / 01 / 58$ | 0.0 | 7.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $07 / 02 / 58$ | Missing | 3.0 | -1 | ??, Snow |
| $08 / 02 / 58$ | 0.0 | 1.0 | 8 | Missing |
| $18 / 02 / 58$ | 0.8 | Messy tr.,0.0 | 2 | Similar |
| $21 / 02 / 58$ | 0.0 | 1.5 | 8 | Missing |
| $23 / 02 / 58$ | 0.0 | Messy tr., 3.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $24 / 02 / 58$ | 0.0 | 15.3 | 8 | Missing |
| $25 / 02 / 58$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8 | Missing |
| $04 / 03 / 58$ | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0 | Similar |
| $06 / 03 / 58$ | 0.3 | 0.0 | 2 | Similar |
| $05 / 04 / 58$ | 0.0 | Missing | 8 | Missing |
| $07 / 04 / 58$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8 | Missing |


| Table A.5.5.2aNumber of rain/no rain/missing day inconsistencies <br> between PEPR and microfiche data: <br> Recreation Ground, |
| :--- | :---: |
| I957. |

Table A.5.5.2b Number of rain/no rain/missing day inconsistencies between PEPR and microfiche data: Chandos Recreation Ground, 1 January to 25 April 1958.

| Inconsistency | Number of occurrences |
| :--- | :---: |
| PEPR dry, microfiche rain | 8 |
| SUSPECT $=8$ |  |
| PEPR dry, microficie dry | 1 |
| SUSPECT $=8$ |  |
| PEPR missing, microfiche $\geq 0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 1 |
| $0<$ PEPR $\leq 0.5$, microfiche dry | 2 |
| PEPR $>0.5$, Microfiche dry, but messy | 1 |

Table A.5.5.3a Comparison of PEPR daily totals and bottle readings (mm): Chandos Recreation Ground, 26 April to 31 December 1958

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche | SUSPECT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $03 / 07 / 58$ | Missing | 0.0 | -1 |
| $21 / 07 / 58$ | 0.0 | 2.8 | 0 |
| $24 / 09 / 58$ | Missing | 0.0 | -1 |
| $22 / 12 / 58$ | 0.0 | No chart | 0 |

Table A.5.5.3b Comparison of PEPR daily totals and bottle readings (mm): Chandos Recreation Ground, 1959

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche | SUSPECT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $13 / 03 / 59$ | 0.0 | No marks | 0 |
| $15 / 03 / 59$ | 0.0 | No marks | 0 |
| $05 / 04 / 59$ | Missing | 0.0 | -1 |
| $12 / 04 / 59$ | 0.0 | 5.5 | 0 |
| $30 / 05 / 59$ | 0.0 | No marks | 0 |
| $31 / 05 / 59$ | 0.0 | No chart | 0 |
| $09 / 06 / 59$ | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0 |
| $31 / 08 / 59$ | 0.0 | No chart | 0 |
| $08 / 11 / 59$ | Missing | 0.0 | -1 |
| $09 / 11 / 59$ | 0.0 | No marks | 0 |

Table A.5.5.3c Comparison of PEPR daily totals and bottle readings (mm): Chandos Recreation Ground, 1 January to 25 August 1960)

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche | SUSPECT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $01 / 01 / 60$ | 0.0 | 25.0 | 0 |
| $02 / 01 / 60$ | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0 |
| $03 / 01 / 60$ | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0 |
| $15 / 01 / 60$ | Missing | 0.0 | -1 |
| $26 / 02 / 60$ | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0 |
| $04-06 / 03 / 60$ | 0.0 | No marks | 0 |
| $14 / 03 / 60$ | 0.0 | No chart | 0 |
| $17-20 / 03 / 60$ | 0.0 | No marks | 0 |
| $09 / 04 / 60$ | 0.0 | 1.3 | 0 |
| $24-29 / 05 / 60$ | 0.0 | No marks | 0 |
| $29-30 / 07 / 60$ | Missing | 0.0 | -1 |
| $31 / 07 / 60$ | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0 |

Table A.5.5.4a Chandos Recreation Ground 246738, 26/4/5831/12/58

|  | Number of days in period |
| :--- | :---: |
| PEPR missing, bottle reading $=0$ | 2 |
| PEPR dry, bottle reading rain | 1 |
| Chart missing | 1 |

Table A.5.5.4b Chandos Recreation Ground 246738, 1959

|  | Number of days in period |
| :--- | :---: |
| PEPR missing, bot:le reading $=0$ | 2 |
| PEPR dry, bottle reading rain | 2 |
| PEPR dry, no marks on chart | 4 |
| PEPR dry, no chart | 2 |

Table A.5.5.4c Chandos Recreation Ground 246738, 1/1/6025/8/60

|  | Number of days in period |
| :--- | :---: |
| PEPR missing, botlle reading dry | 2 |
| PEPR dry, bottle reading rain | 6 |
| PEPR dry, no marks on chart | 3 |
| PEPR dry, no chart | 1 |

Table A.5.5.5 Comparison of PEPR daily totals and microfiche check gauge readings (mm) when rain/no rain/missing periods are inconsistent: Chandos Recreation Ground, 26 August to 31 December 1960

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche | SUSPECT | Comments |
| :---: | :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- |
| $10 / 10 / 60$ | 0.0 | 1.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $17 / 10 / 60$ | 0.0 | 1.5 | 8 | Missing |
| $21 / 10 / 60$ | 0.0 | 3.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $06 / 11 / 60$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0 | Similar |
| $16 / 11 / 60$ | 0.0 | 1.3 | 8 | Missing |
| $26 / 11 / 60$ | 0.0 | 1.8 | 8 | Missing |
| $11 / 12 / 60$ | 0.0 | 1.3 | 8 | Missing |
| $15 / 12 / 60$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | 8 | Missing |
| $23 / 12 / 60$ | 0.0 | 1.8 | 8 | Missing |

Table A.5.5.6 Number of rain/no rain/missing day inconsistencies between PEPR and microfiche data: Chandos Recreation Ground, 26 August to 31 December 1960

| Inconsistency | Number of occurrences |
| :---: | :---: |
| PEPR dry, microfiche rain, | 8 |
| SUSPECT $=8$ |  |
| PEPR dry, microfiche $<0.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 1 |

Table A.5.5.7 Comparisons of PEPR rain values and microfiche check gauge readings, not within 0.5 mm : Chandos Recreation Ground, 26 August to 31 December 1960

| Date | PEPR | Microfiche | SUSPECT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $22 / 10 / 60$ | 2.7 | 3.5 | 0 |
| $27 / 11 / 60$ | 2.2 | 2.8 | 0 |

## A6. Raingauges with zero monthly totals

Tables A.6.1 list raingauges which have 'dry' months. There are 35 in total.

| Table A.6.1a | List of g | es which have 'dry' months |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gauge name | Number | 'Dry' months |
| Spring Park Farm | 237611 | June 1973 |
| Riverside STW | 237868 | September 1972 |
| Waltham Stow, Lloyd Park | 245228 | June 1976 |
| Lowhall Farm Depot |  | January 1973 |
| Green Lanes | 245291 | December 1963, March 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, February, March 1968, December 1968, April 1971, December 1976 |
| Clapton Pond | 245310 | January, February 1963, September- <br> November 1964 <br> June, July 1974 |
| Wick Lane | 245400 | February 1971, June 1974 |
| Lyle Park | 246020 | October 1973 |
| Western PS | 246277 | January 1966, May 1970, February-May 1971 |
| Mill Hill | 246627 | April 1964, February 1969, December 1970 |
| Hampstead | 246690 | August 1943 |
| Stanmore | 246719 | February 1960, February 1969 August 1970 |
| Chandos Recreation Ground | 246738 | February 1942, March 1955, March 1956 May-December 1958, Jan-April 1959 June 1959-July 1960, September 1973 |
| Brent Reservoir | 246847 | March 1948, June 1970 |
| Ealing Castlebar | 247060 | June 1967 |
| Sudbury Hill PS | 247095 | February, August 1956 |
| Northolt Aerodrome | 247344 | July, August 1947, March 1963 |
| Hayes, Wood End Nurseries | 247449 | June 1934 |

Table A.6.1b List of gauges with dry months contd.

| Gauge name | Number | 'Dry' months |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ashford Common | 284058 | March 1972 |
| Maldon STW | 286390 | November, December 1966 |
| Canbury Gardens | 286405 | January 1951, February 1952 <br> February 1960, August, September 1963 <br> March, April 1965, July 1969 <br> June-August 1971 |
| Sutton STW | 287144 | January 1964 |
| Raynes Park | 287203 | January 1969 |
| Putney Heath | 287283 | October 1965, December 1968 <br> January-March 1969 <br> February-April 1970, June 1970 <br> July-September 1971 |
| How Green Res. | 287451 | August 1976 |
| Purley Oaks | 287722 | March 1965, September 1967 |
| Carshalton PS | 287883 | February 1969, June 1971 |
| Morden Hall | 287909 | February, March 1963, October 1965 <br> November 1966, June 1967 <br> February, March 1968, March 1969, August 1972 |
| London Road | 287946 | January 1967, February 1968 <br> April-August 1971 <br> January, February, September 1972 <br> March-June 1974 |
| Furzedown Rec. Gd. | 288020 | August 1975 |
| King George's Park | 288065 | April 1974, March 1976 |
| Ruskin Park | 288327 | December 1976 |
| Kelsey Park | 288749 | March 1966, March 1967 <br> January, February 1968, March 1969 |
| Crossness STW | 290007 | March, October 1965 |
| Orpington | 291241 | February 1963, January 1968 |

## A7. Updated list of available raingauge data

The original PEPPR data set was supplied with a list of dates for which data are available for each raingauge site. Results from the seasonal analysis indicated that there were missirig data within the limits of these dates (apart from the 'dry' periods) and that a new listing of available data should be created. This is presented as Table A.7.1. Only completely missing months have been eliminated from the list and 'dry' months are still included which, in reality, are likely to be also missing.

Table A.7.1 'Available’ PEPR data

| Gauge | Periods of available data |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1. Bury Farm | April 1972-December 1976 |
| 2. Spring Park Farm | July 1972-December 1975 |
| 3. Riverside STW | April 1972-December 1975 |
| 4. Chigwell STW | March 1973-December 1976 |
| 5. Folkstone Road | August 1970-December 1976 |
| 6. Waltham Abbe:y | April 1972-December 1976 |
| 7. Muswell Hill | August 1958-November 1961 |
|  | January-October 1962 |
|  | March 1963-December 1966 |
| 8. Deephams STW | February-October, December 1967 |
| 9. Walthamstow, Lloyd | April 1972-December 1976 |
| Park | February-April 1974 |
|  | October 1974-January 1976 |
|  | June-December 1976 |
| 10. Lowhall Farm Depot | January, February 1958 |
|  | April 1958-January, March 1959 |
|  | June-August 1959 |
|  | October 1959-January 1960 |
|  | March, May-November 1960 |
|  | January, February 1961 |
|  | April 1961-March 1962 |
|  | May, July, September-December 1962 |
|  | March, April, June-November 1963 |
|  | March-August, October, November 1964 |
|  | January, March-July, September 1965 |
|  | November 1965-September 1970 |
|  | November 1970-January 1973 |
|  | August 1973-December 1976 |
|  |  |


| Gauge | Periods of available data |
| :---: | :---: |
| 11. Green Lanes | March-December 1963 |
|  | March-November 1964 |
|  | March-October 1965 |
|  | March-December 1966 |
|  | March-November 1967 |
|  | February-December 1968 |
|  | April-November 1969 |
|  | April-December 1970 |
|  | April 1971-December 1976 |
| 12. Clapton Pond | January-December 1960 |
|  | March 1961-November 1964 |
|  | January 1965-July 1974 |
|  | January 1975-November 1976 |
| 13. Auckland Road | November 1971-December 1976 |
| 14. Wick Lane | January 1971-April 1973 |
|  | June 1973-December 1974 |
| 15. Lyle Park | October 1973-December 1976 |
| 16. Parliament Hill | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 17. Regents Park | August 1973-July 1974 |
| 18. Western PS | October 1963-December 1967 |
|  | March-December 1968 |
|  | March-November 1969 |
|  | March-December 1970 |
|  | February 1971-December 1976 |
| 19. Kensington Mernorial Gns. | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 20. Holland Park | July 1972-December 1976 |
| 21. Mill Hill | August 1960-December 1976 |
| 22. Hampstead | January 1933-December 1940 |
|  | March 1941-December 1961 |
|  | March-December 1962 |
|  | March 1963-April 1965 |
|  | June 1965-December 1975 |
| 23. Golders Hill Park | January-December 1976 |
| 24. Stanmore | January 1942-January 1945 |
|  | March 1945-February 1947 |
|  | June 1947-December 1971 |
| 25. Canons Park | October 1973-December 1976 |
| 26. Chandos Rec. Ciround | January 1942-May 1945 |
|  | September 1945-January 1956 |
|  | March 1956-September 1973 |

Table A.7.1 continued 'Available' PEPR data

| Gauge | Periods of available data |
| :---: | :---: |
| 27. Brent Reservoir | March 1948 <br> January 1949-December 1950 <br> July 1953-December 1976 |
| 28. Harrow Weald Cem. | January 1972-December 1976 |
| 29. Wembley | January 1964-December 1965 <br> February 1966-September 1969 |
| 30. Gladstone Park | January 1969-January 1972 April 1972-December 1975 |
| 31. Willesdon Works | April 1972-December 1976 |
| 32. Stonebridge ? ${ }^{\text {ark }}$ | January 1966-September 1970 September 1971-November 1975 |
| 33. Ealing Castlebar | February 1962-December 1965 <br> March 1966-March 1970 <br> July 1970-January 1974 <br> September 1974-September 1976 |
| 34. Brentside School | September 1961-December 1962 <br> March 1963-August 1971 |
| 35. Sudbury Hill PS | November 1953-October 1956 |
| 36. Pinner Cemetery | January 1957-April 1961 |
| 37. Northolt Aerodrome | September 1946-December 1973 |
| 38. Newton Park Depot | February 1975-December 1976 |
| 39. Hayes, Wood End Nurseries | October 1928-May 1930 <br> August 1930-March 1937 <br> May 1937-August 1938 <br> October, November 1938 <br> January 1939-January 1941 <br> March 1941-May 1944 <br> June 1961-September 1974 |
| 40. Perry Oaks | April 1972-December 1976 |
| 41. Hatton Nurseries | January 1973-December 1976 |
| 42. Twickenham STW | January 1941-November 1942 January 1943-April 1945 |
| 43. Mogden STW | January 1969-December 1976 |


| Gauge | Periods of available data |
| :---: | :---: |
| 44. Ruislip | February 1957-January 1963 March 1968-December 1976 |
| 45. Uxbridge, Honeycroft NRS | October 1974-December 1976 |
| 46. Ashford Common | March 1972-December 1976 |
| 47. Hampton | January 1954-December 1974 |
| 48. Epsom Water Works | April 1971-September 1974 |
| 49. Maldon STW | August 1957-December 1966 |
| 50. Hogsmill STW | July 1957-January 1959 March 1959-December 1976 |
| 51. Canbury Gardens | February 1948-August 1960 October 1960-December 1961 January 1963-December 1976 |
| 52. Kew Observatory | July 1944-December 1974 |
| 53. Kew STW | August 1966-December 1976 |
| 54. Sutton STW | October 1936-December 1938 January 1940-December 1945 January 1947-December 1974 |
| 55. Raynes Park PS | November 1960-December 1961 October, December 1964December 1976 |
| 56. Putney Heath | June 1964-June 1970 August 1970-December 1976 |
| 57. Banstead | February 1967-March 1971 <br> November 1971-December 1974 |
| 58. How Green Reservoir | May 1972-December 1976 |
| 59. Alderstead Heath | October 1962-December 1968 |
| 60. Purley Oaks | March 1965-November 1972 |
| 61. Beddington Park: | October-December 1962 <br> April 1963-December 1964 |
| 62. Beddington STV | January 1972-December 1976 |


| Gauge | Periods of available data |
| :---: | :---: |
| 63. Carshalton PS | April 1965-September 1970 November 1970-June 1971 |
| 64. Morden Hall | January 1960-May 1965 <br> July 1965-September 1966 <br> November 1966-January 1969 <br> March 1969-December 1976 |
| 65. London Road | January 1965-February 1972 <br> September 1972-December 1976 |
| 66. Gap Road Cemetery | January 1972-December 1976 |
| 67. Furzedown Rec. Grd. | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 68. King George's Park | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 69. Battersea Park | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 70. Ruskin Park | April 1974-December 1976 |
| 71. Telegraph Hill | April-December 1974 January-December 1976 |
| 72. Earl PS | January 1972-December 1976 |
| 73. Kelsey Park | April-November 1965 <br> March, May-December 1966 <br> March, May-November 1967 <br> January, February, April-August 1968 <br> October 1968-March 1969 <br> July 1970-December 1974 |
| 74. Crossness STW' | March, October 1965-September 1970 November 1970-December 1974 |
| 75. Westerham Hill PS | April 1972-July 1974 <br> November 1974-December 1976 |
| 76. Keston | July 1972-December 1976 |
| 77. Orpington | January 1963-November 1971 |

## A8. Conclusions

Despite improvements in understanding the PEPR data format other uncertainties have become apparent. These have mainly concerned the presence of occasional 'dry' months in PEPR seasonal totals, when the microfiche data are known to be missing and the month often known to have had some rain. At least from the gauges analysed it would appear that there is generally good consistency between PEPR and microfiche data for rain/no rain/missing days apart from periods when there are large blocks of microfiche data missing. It appears that it is during these blocks of missing microfiche data that most of the problems occur, e.g. for one of the 'dry' months examined the PEPRR dataset gave all but one day of that month correctly as missing, but for some unknown reason gave one day in that month being present and dry hence the whole roonth being given as dry. For another gauge, during a missing microfiche period the PEPR record indicated all dry periods correctly and gave all wet periods as missing, which meant that the monthly total was given as zero. There seems to be little consistency and based on this restricted analysis it is unwise to make any generalisations about how the PEPR data should be used (if at all) during these periods.

Despite these ambiguities, analyses using the PEPR record were continued. with the understanding that the validity of the results (especially those concerning return periods) must be open to question, without any quality control being carried out.

On a more positive note, a lot of analyses depend on selecting events where the rainfall is always greater than zero, with zero rainfall at each end, and without any missing data in between. Given that periods most associated with missing microfiche data seem to be those which cause most uncertainties and that much of the data examined outside these periods were fairly good, it seems that analyses based on periods when rain occurs and where microfiche data are obviously present, must be more reliable. However, errors may occur in the rare event of there being a zero at the beginning of a storm period which should be missing because it occurs at the end of a missing block. For inter-event periods to be identified there needs to be an event either side of them, with no missing data in between. Unless a missing microfiche period occurs where all of the missing data are incorrectly given as dry the chances of an inter-event period being chosen incorrectly are small; given that is, an assumed valid dataset outside these missing periods. However, uncertainties concerning the data generally and the possibility that these inter-event periods may be chosen when the data are really missing should always be borne in mind.

The Bilham analysis does make a count of all days being given as present. Therefore, because the count raay be too high due to the presence of these 'dry' days, only years which do not contain these 'dry' months are used when carrying out the Bilham analysis.

